1 FI Hospice Claim Record - Encrypted Standard View -- FROM CMS DATA DICTIONARY -- 06/2002

NAME	TYPE	LENGTH	POSITIONS BEG	POSITIONS END	CONTENTS
**** FI Hospice Claim Hospice Encrypted Record - Encrypted Standard View	REC	VAR			Fiscal intermediary Standard View for version I of the NCH. The Encrypted Standard View supports the users of CMS data and provides the data in "text" ready format for easy conversion to ASCII text files. This file is also specifically processed to perform CMS standard encryption processes for identifiable and personal health information data fields.
**** FI Hospice Claim Fixed Group - Encrypted Encrypted Standard View of the Standard View	GROUP	240	1	240	Fixed portion of the fiscal intermediary claim record for the Hospice claim record for version I of the NCH Nearline File.
1. Record Length Count	NUM	5	1	5	The length of the record. 5 DIGITS UNSIGNED
2. Record Number	NUM	9	6	14	A sequentially assigned number for the claims included in the file. This number allows the user to link all of the records associated with one claim.
3. Record Type	NUM	2	15	16	Type of Record. CODES: 00 = Fixed/Main Group 01 = Carrier Line Group

02 = Claim

Demonstration ID Group

03 = Claim Diagnosis

Group

04 = Claim Health

PlanID Group

05 = Claim

Occurrence Span Group

06 = Claim Procedure

Group

07 = Claim Related

Condition Group

08 = Claim Related

Occurrence Group

09 = Claim Value

Group

10 = MCO Period

Group

11 = NCH Edit Group
12 = NCH Patch Group
13 = DMERC Line

Group

14 = Revenue Center

Group

4. Claim Sequence Number NUM 3 17 19 A counter for records that consist of trailer

information, such as

claim line and revenue center data,

which can occur

multiple times for one claim.

5. NCH Claim Type Code CHAR 2 20 21 The code used to identify the type of claim record being

processed in NCH.

NOTE1: During the

Version H conversion this field was

populated

with data through-out history (back to

service year

1991).

NOTE2: During the

Version I conversion this field was

expanded to

include inpatient 'full' encounter

claims (for

service dates after 6/30/97).

Placeholders

for Physician and Outpatient encounters

(available

in NMUD) have also been added.

DB2 ALIAS:

NCH_CLM_TYPE_CD

SAS ALIAS: CLM_TYPE

UTLHOSPI_NCH_CLM_TYPE_CD

CLAIM_TYPE

DERIVED FROM:

CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD

PMT_EDIT_RIC_CD

ENCOUNTER TYPE CODE DERIVED FROM:

processing -- AVAILABLE IN NCH)

ENCOUNTER TYPE CODE DERIVED FROM:

AVAILABLE IN NMUD)

'ABBREVIATED' ENCOUNTER TYPE CODE DERIVED

processing -- AVAILABLE IN NMUD)

CLM_SRVC_CLSFCTN_TYPE_CD

to the start of HDC processing(?),

inpatient encounter claims are not

NMUD.

ENCOUNTER TYPE CODE DERIVED FROM:

NMUD)

ENCOUNTER TYPE CODE DERIVED FROM:

STANDARD ALIAS:

SYSTEM ALIAS: LTTYPE
TITLE ALIAS:

DERIVATION:
FFS CLAIM TYPE CODES

  NCH

  NCH

  NCH CLM_TRANS_CD
  NCH PRVDR_NUM

INPATIENT 'FULL'

  (Pre-HDC

  CLM_MCO_PD_SW
  CLM_RLT_COND_CD
  MCO_CNTRCT_NUM
  MCO_OPTN_CD
  MCO_PRD_EFCTV_DT
  MCO_PRD_TRMNTN_DT

INPATIENT 'FULL'

  (HDC processing --

  FI_NUM

INPATIENT

FROM: (HDC

  FI_NUM
  CLM_FAC_TYPE_CD

  CLM_FREQ_CD
NOTE: From 7/1/97

abbreviated

available in NCH or

PHYSICIAN 'FULL'

  (AVAILABLE IN

  CARR_NUM
  CLM_DEMO_ID_NUM

OUTPATIENT 'FULL'

NMUD)

'ABBREVIATED' ENCOUNTER TYPE CODE

(AVAILABLE IN NMUD)

CLM_SRVC_CLSFCTN_TYPE_CD

10 (HHA CLAIM) WHERE THE

CONDITIONS ARE MET:

CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'V','W' OR 'U'

PMT_EDIT_RIC_CD EQUAL 'F'

EQUAL '5'

20 (SNF NON-SWING BED CLAIM)

FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET:

CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'V'

PMT_EDIT_RIC_CD EQUAL 'C' OR 'E'

EQUAL '0' OR '4'

PRVDR_NUM IS NOT 'U', 'W', 'Y'

30 (SNF SWING BED CLAIM)

FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET:

CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'V'

PMT_EDIT_RIC_CD EQUAL 'C' OR 'E'

EQUAL '0' OR '4'

PRVDR_NUM EQUAL 'U', 'W', 'Y'

40 (OUTPATIENT CLAIM)

(AVAILABLE IN

FI_NUM

OUTPATIENT

DERIVED FROM:

FI_NUM
CLM_FAC_TYPE_CD

CLM_FREQ_CD

DERIVATION RULES:

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO

FOLLOWING

1.

2.

3. CLM_TRANS_CD

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO

WHERE THE

1.

2.

3. CLM_TRANS_CD

4. POSITION 3 OF

OR 'Z'

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO

WHERE THE

1.

2.

3. CLM_TRANS_CD

4. POSITION 3 OF

OR 'Z'

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO

FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET:

CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'W'

PMT_EDIT_RIC_CD EQUAL 'D'

EQUAL '6'

41 (OUTPATIENT 'FULL'

AVAILABLE IN NMUD) WHERE

CONDITIONS ARE MET:

CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'W'

PMT_EDIT_RIC_CD EQUAL 'D'

EQUAL '6'

80881

42 (OUTPATIENT 'ABBREVIATED'

- AVAILABLE IN NMUD)

80881

CLM_FAC_TYPE_CD = '1' OR '8'; CLM_SRVC_

CLSFCTN_TYPE_CD = '2', '3' OR '4' &

'Z', 'Y' OR 'X'

50 (HOSPICE CLAIM)

FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET:

CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'V'

PMT_EDIT_RIC_CD EQUAL 'I'

EQUAL 'H'

60 (INPATIENT CLAIM)

FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET:

CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'V'

PMT_EDIT_RIC_CD EQUAL 'C' OR 'E'

WHERE THE

1.

2.

3. CLM_TRANS_CD

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO

ENCOUNTER CLAIM --

THE FOLLOWING

1.

2.

3. CLM_TRANS_CD

4. FI_NUM =

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO

ENCOUNTER CLAIMS -

1. FI_NUM =

2.

CLM_FREQ_CD =

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO

WHERE THE

1.

2.

3. CLM_TRANS_CD

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO

WHERE THE

1.

2.

EQUAL '1' '2' OR '3'

61 (INPATIENT 'FULL' ENCOUNTER
HDC PROCESSING - AFTER 6/30/97 -
FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET:
= '1'
CLM_RLT_COND_CD = '04'
MCO_CNTRCT_NUM
'C'
CLM_THRU_DT ARE WITHIN THE
MCO_PRD_EFCTV_DT & MCO_PRD_TRMNTN_DT
PERIODS

61 (INPATIENT 'FULL' ENCOUNTER
WITH HDC PROCESSING) WHERE THE
CONDITIONS ARE MET:
CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'V'
PMT_EDIT_RIC_CD EQUAL 'C' OR 'E'
EQUAL '1' '2' OR '3'
80881

62 (INPATIENT 'ABBREVIATED'
AVAILABLE IN NMUD) WHERE
CONDITIONS ARE MET:
80881 AND
CLM_FAC_TYPE_CD = '1'; CLM_SRVC_CLSFCTN_
'1'; CLM_FREQ_CD = 'Z'

71 (RIC O non-DMEPOS CLAIM)
FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET:

3. CLM_TRANS_CD

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO
CLAIM - PRIOR TO
12/4/00) WHERE THE
1. CLM_MCO_PD_SW
2.
3.
MCO_OPTN_CD =
CLM_FROM_DT &

ENROLLMENT

SET_CLM_TYPE_CD TO
CLAIM -- EFFECTIVE
FOLLOWING
1.
2.
3. CLM_TRANS_CD
4. FI_NUM =

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO
ENCOUNTER CLAIM --
THE FOLLOWING
1. FI_NUM =
2.
TYPE_CD =

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO
WHERE THE

CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'O'
on DMEPOS table

72 (RIC O DMEPOS CLAIM)
FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET:
CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'O'
DMEPOS table (NOTE: if one or
item(s) match the HCPCS on the
table).

73 (PHYSICIAN ENCOUNTER CLAIM--
PROCESSING) WHERE THE FOLLOWING
MET:
80882 AND
CLM_DEMO_ID_NUM = 38

81 (RIC M non-DMEPOS DMERC

FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET:
CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'M'
on DMEPOS table

82 (RIC M DMEPOS DMERC CLAIM)
FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET:
CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'M'
DMEPOS table (NOTE: if one or
item(s) match the HCPCS on the
table).

NCH_CLM_TYPE_TB

1.

2. HCPCS_CD not

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO
WHERE THE
1.
2. HCPCS_CD on
more line
DMEPOS

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO
EFFECTIVE WITH HDC
CONDITIONS ARE
1. CARR_NUM =
2.

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO
CLAIM)
WHERE THE
1.
2. HCPCS_CD not

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO
WHERE THE
1.
2. HCPCS_CD on
more line
DMEPOS

CODES:
REFER TO:

IN THE CODES APPENDIX

SOURCE:
NCH

6. Beneficiary Birth Date NUM 8 22 29 The beneficiary's date of birth.

For the ENCRYPTED Standard View of the beneficiary's is coded as a range.

Hospice files, the date of birth (age)

8 DIGITS UNSIGNED

DB2 ALIAS:

BENE_BIRTH_DT

SAS ALIAS: BENE_DOB
STANDARD ALIAS:

BENE_BIRTH_DT

TITLE ALIAS:

BENE_BIRTH_DATE

EDIT-RULES FOR

ENCRYPTED DATA:

0000000R
WHERE R HAS ONE OF

THE FOLLOWING VALUES.

0 = Unknown
1 = <65
2 = 65 Thru 69
3 = 70 Thru 74
4 = 75 Thru 79
5 = 80 Thru 84
6 = >84

SOURCE:
CWF

7. Beneficiary Identification Code CHAR 2 30 31 The code identifying the type of relationship between an individual and a primary Social Security Administration (SSA) beneficiary or a primary Railroad Board (RRB) beneficiary.

COMMON ALIAS: BIC
DA3 ALIAS:

BENE_IDENT_CODE

DB2 ALIAS:

BENE_IDENT_CD

SAS ALIAS: BIC

STANDARD ALIAS:
BENE_IDENT_CD

TITLE ALIAS: BIC

EDIT-RULES:
EDB REQUIRED FIELD

CODES:
REFER TO:
BENE_IDENT_TB
IN THE
CODES APPENDIX

SOURCE:
SSA/RRB

8. Beneficiary Race Code CHAR 1 32 32 The race of a beneficiary.

DA3 ALIAS: RACE_CODE
DB2 ALIAS:
BENE_RACE_CD

SAS ALIAS: RACE
STANDARD ALIAS:
BENE_RACE_CD

SYSTEM ALIAS: LTRACE
TITLE ALIAS: RACE_CD

CODES:
0 = Unknown
1 = White
2 = Black
3 = Other
4 = Asian
5 = Hispanic
6 = North American
Native

SOURCE:
SSA

9. Beneficiary Residence SSA Standard County Code CHAR 3 33 35 The SSA standard county code of a beneficiary's residence.

DA3 ALIAS:
SSA_STANDARD_COUNTY_CODE

DB2 ALIAS:
BENE_SSA_CNTY_CD

SAS ALIAS: CNTY_CD
STANDARD ALIAS:
BENE_RSDNC_SSA_STD_CNTY_CD

TITLE ALIAS:
BENE_COUNTY_CD

EDIT-RULES:
OPTIONAL: MAY BE
BLANK

					SOURCE: SSA/EDB
10. Beneficiary Residence SSA state code of a beneficiary's residence. Standard State Code	CHAR	2	36	37	The SSA standard DA3 ALIAS: SSA_STANDARD_STATE_CODE DB2 ALIAS: BENE_SSA_STATE_CD SAS ALIAS: STATE_CD STANDARD ALIAS: BENE_RSDNC_SSA_STD_STATE_CD TITLE ALIAS: BENE_STATE_CD EDIT-RULES: OPTIONAL: MAY BE BLANK CODES: REFER TO: GEO_SSA_STATE_TB IN THE CODES APPENDIX COMMENT: 1. Used in conjunction with a county code, as criteria for the determination of HMO reimbursement. selection payment rates for 2. Concerning individuals directly billable for Part A premiums, this element Part B and/or determine if the beneficiary is used to bill in English or Spanish. will receive a 3. Also used for special studies.
					SOURCE: SSA/EDB
11. Beneficiary Sex Identification Code	CHAR	1	38	38	The sex of a beneficiary. COMMON ALIAS: SEX_CD DA3 ALIAS: SEX_CODE DB2 ALIAS: BENE_SEX_IDENT_CD SAS ALIAS: SEX

BENE_SEX_IDENT_CD					STANDARD ALIAS: SYSTEM ALIAS: LTSEX TITLE ALIAS: SEX_CD EDIT-RULES: REQUIRED FIELD CODES: 1 = Male 2 = Female 0 = Unknown SOURCE: SSA,RRB,EDB
12. Beneficiary's Hospice number of hospice period Period Count the beneficiary's a beneficiary was maximum of 4 hospice benefit elected in lieu of hospital benefits. The BBA benefit to the following: periods followed by an 60 day periods	NUM	1	39	39	The count of the trailers present for record. Prior to BBA entitled to a periods that may be standard Part A changed the hospice 2 initial 90 day unlimited number of (effective 8/5/97). 1 DIGIT UNSIGNED DB2 ALIAS: SAS ALIAS: HOSPCPRD STANDARD ALIAS: TITLE ALIAS:
BENE_HOSPC_PRD_CNT BENE_HOSPC_PRD_CNT HOSPICE_PERIOD_COUNT 1st 90-day period; and 3 = 3rd 90-day periods)					EDIT-RULES: RANGE: 1 THRU 3: 1 = 2=2nd 90-day period period (3 or greater SOURCE: CWF

13. Claim Attending Physician UPIN Number	CHAR	6	40	45	On an institutional claim, the unique identification number (UPIN) of the physician who would normally be expected to certify and recertify the medical necessity of the services rendered and/or who has primary responsibility for the beneficiary's medical care and treatment (attending physician). This field is ENCRYPTED for the ENCRYPTED Standard View of the Hospice files. COMMON ALIAS: ATTENDING_PHYSICIAN_UPIN DB2 ALIAS: ATNDG_UPIN SAS ALIAS: AT_UPIN STANDARD ALIAS: CLM_ATNDG_PHYSN_UPIN_NUM TITLE ALIAS: ATTENDING_PHYSICIAN COMMENT: Prior to Version H this field was named: CLM_PRMRY_CARE_PHYSN_IDENT_NUM and contained 10 positions (6-position UPIN and 4-position physician surname). SOURCE: CWF
14. Claim Diagnosis E Code	CHAR	5	46	50	Effective with Version H, the ICD-9-CM code used to identify the external cause of injury, poisoning, or other adverse affect. Redundantly this field is also stored as the last occurrence of the diagnosis trailer. NOTE: During the Version H conversion, the data

					in the last occurrence of the diagnosis trailer history. DB2 ALIAS: CLM_DGNS_E_CD SAS ALIAS: DGNS_E STANDARD ALIAS: CLM_DGNS_E_CD TITLE ALIAS: DGNS_E_CD SOURCE: CWF
15. Claim Excepted/Nonexcepted Medical Treatment Code	CHAR	1	51	51	Effective with Version I, the code used to identify whether or not the medical care or treatment received by a beneficiary, who has elected care from a Religious Nonmedical Health Care Institution (RNHCI), is excepted or nonexcepted. Excepted is medical care or treatment that is required under Federal, State or local law. Nonexcepted is defined as medical care or treatment other than excepted. DB2 ALIAS: EXCPTD_NEXCPTD_CD SAS ALIAS: TRTMT_CD STANDARD ALIAS: CLM_EXCPTD_NEXCPTD_TRTMT_CD TITLE ALIAS: EXCPTD_NEXCPTD_CD CODES: 0 = No Entry 1 = Excepted 2 = Nonexcepted SOURCE: CWF
16. Claim Facility Type Code	CHAR	1	52	52	The first digit of the type of bill (TOB1) submitted on an institutional claim used to identify the type of facility that provided care to the beneficiary. COMMON ALIAS: TOB1

DB2 ALIAS:

CLM_FAC_TYPE_CD

SAS ALIAS: FAC_TYPE
STANDARD ALIAS:

CLM_FAC_TYPE_CD

TITLE ALIAS: TOB1

CODES:
REFER TO:

CLM_FAC_TYPE_TB

IN THE

CODES APPENDIX

SOURCE:
CWF

17. Claim Frequency Code CHAR 1 53 53 The third digit of the type of bill (TOB3) submitted on an institutional claim in the record to indicate the sequence of a beneficiary's current episode of care.

COMMON ALIAS: TOB3
DB2 ALIAS:

CLM_FREQ_CD

SAS ALIAS: FREQ_CD
STANDARD ALIAS:

CLM_FREQ_CD

SYSTEM ALIAS: LTFREQ
TITLE ALIAS:

FREQUENCY_CD

CODES:
REFER TO:

CLM_FREQ_TB

IN THE

CODES APPENDIX

SOURCE:
CWF

18. Claim Hospice Start Date NUM 8 54 61 On an institutional claim, the date the beneficiary was admitted to the hospice.

For the ENCYRYPTED Standard View of the Hospice files, the claim hospice start date is coded as the quarter of the calendar year when the date occurred.

8 DIGITS UNSIGNED

DB2 ALIAS:

CLM_HOSPC_STRT_DT

SAS ALIAS: HSPCSTRT
STANDARD ALIAS:

CLM_HOSPC_STRT_DT

TITLE ALIAS:

HOSPC_START_DT

EDIT-RULES FOR

ENCRYPTED DATA:

YYYYQ000 WHERE Q IS

ONE OF THE

FOLLOWING VALUES.
1 = FIRST QUARTER OF

THE CALENDAR YEAR

2 = SECOND QUARTER

OF THE CALENDAR YEAR

3 = THIRD QUARTER OF

THE CALENDAR YEAR

4 = FOURTH QUARTER

OF THE CALENDAR YEAR

COMMENT:
Prior to Version H,

this field was named:

CLM_ADMSN_DT

SOURCE:
CWF

*** Claim Locator Number Group GROUP 11 62 72 This number uniquely identifies the beneficiary in the

NCH Nearline.

STANDARD ALIAS:

CLM_LCTR_NUM_GRP

19. Beneficiary Claim Account Number CHAR 9 62 70 The first nine characters identify the primary beneficiary under the SSA or RRB programs submitted.

This field is

ENCRYPTED for the ENCRYPTED

Standard View of the

Hospice files.

STANDARD ALIAS:

BENE_CLM_ACNT_NUM

LIMITATIONS:
RRB-issued numbers

contain an overpunch in

the first position

that may appear as a plus

					zero or A-G. RRB- formatted numbers may cause matching problems on non-IBM machines.
20. NCH Category Equatable Beneficiary Identification Code	CHAR	2	71	72	The code categorizing groups of BICs representing similar relationships between the beneficiary and the primary wage earner. The equatable BIC module electronically matches two records that contain different BICs where it is apparent that both are records for the same beneficiary. It validates the BIC and returns a base BIC under which to house the record in the National Claims History (NCH) databases. (All records for a beneficiary are stored under a single BIC.) For the ENCRYPTED Standard View, this field contains the Beneficiary Identification Code. (See Field #7 of the FI Hospice Claim Fixed Group - Encrypted Standard View.)
21. Claim Medicare Non Payment Reason Code	CHAR	1	73	73	The reason that no Medicare payment is made for services on an institutional claim. NOTE: Effective with Version I, this field was put on all institutional claim types. Prior to Version I, this field was present only on inpatient/SNF claims. DB2 ALIAS: MDCR_NPMT_RSN_CD SAS ALIAS: NOPAY_CD STANDARD ALIAS: CLM_MDCR_NPMT_RSN_CD SYSTEM ALIAS: LTNPMT

TITLE ALIAS:
NON_PAYMENT_REASON

EDIT-RULES:
OPTIONAL

CODES:
REFER TO:
CLM_MDCR_NPMT_RSN_TB
IN THE
CODES APPENDIX

SOURCE:
CWF

22. Claim MCO Paid Switch — CHAR — 1 — 74 — 74

A switch indicating whether or not a Managed Care Organization (MCO) has paid the provider for an institutional claim.

COBOL ALIAS:
MCO_PD_IND

DB2 ALIAS:
CLM_MCO_PD_SW

SAS ALIAS: MCOPDSW
STANDARD ALIAS:
CLM_MCO_PD_SW

TITLE ALIAS:
MCO_PAID_SW

CODES:
1 = MCO has paid the provider for a claim
Blank or 0 = MCO has not paid the provider for a claim

COMMENT:
Prior to Version H this field was named:
CLM_GHO_PD_SW.

SOURCE:
CWF

23. Claim Operating Physician UPIN Number — CHAR — 6 — 75 — 80

On an institutional claim, the unique physician identification number (UPIN) of the physician who performed the principal procedure. This element is used by the provider to identify the

						operating physician who performed the surgical procedure. This field is ENCRYPTED for the ENCRYPTED Hospice files. DB2 ALIAS: OPRTG_UPIN SAS ALIAS: OP_UPIN STANDARD ALIAS: CLM_OPRTG_PHYSN_UPIN_NUM TITLE ALIAS: OPRTG_UPIN COMMENT: Prior to Version H this field was named: CLM_PRNCPAL_PRCDR_PHYSN_NUM and contained 10 positions (6-position UPIN and 4-position physician surname. NOTE: For HHA and Hospice formats beginning with NCH weekly process date 10/3/97 this field was populated with data. HHA and Hospice claims processed prior to 10/3/97 will contain spaces. SOURCE: CWF
24.	Claim Other Physician UPIN Number	CHAR	6	81	86	On an institutional claim, the unique physician identification number (UPIN) of the other physician associated with the institutional claim. This field is ENCRYPTED for the ENCRYPTED Hospice files. DB2 ALIAS: OTHR_UPIN SAS ALIAS: OT_UPIN STANDARD ALIAS: CLM_OTHR_PHYSN_UPIN_NUM TITLE ALIAS: OTH_PHYSN_UPIN

this field was named: CLM_OTHR_PHYSN_IDENT_NUM and contained position UPIN and 4-position surname). Hospice formats beginning process date 10/3/97 this field data. HHA and Hospice claims 10/3/97 will contain spaces.					COMMENT: Prior to Version H 10 positions (6- other physician NOTE: For HHA and with NCH weekly was populated with processed prior to SOURCE: CWF
25. Claim Payment Amount made from the Medicare trust fund for the the claim record. Generally, the amount FI or carrier; and represents what was institutional provider, physician, or supplier, noted below. **NOTE: In some negative claim payment amount may be pre- a beneficiary is charged the full short stay and the deductible exceeded pays; or (2) when a beneficiary is coinsurance amount during a long stay and the exceeds the amount Medicare pays (most involves psych hospitals who are paid a no matter what the charges are.) inpatient hospital services are paid based on per discharge, using the DRG patient system and the PRICER program. On the IP payment amount includes the DRG outlier	CHAR	13	87	99	Amount of payment services covered by is calculated by the paid to the with the exceptions situations, a sent; e.g., (1) when deductible during a the amount Medicare charged a coinsurance amount prevalent situation daily per diem rate Under IP PPS, a predetermined rate classification PPS claim, the

amount, disproportionate share (since
medical education (since 10/1/88), total
10/1/91). It does NOT include the pass
capital-related costs, direct medical
kidney acquisition costs, bad debts); or
amounts (i.e., deductibles and
other payer reimbursement.

will classify beneficiaries using the
classification system known as RUGS III. For the
SNF PRICER will calculate/return the rate
center line item with revenue center code =
rate times the units count; and then
payable for all lines with revenue center
determine the total claim payment amount.
PPS, the national ambulatory payment
rate that is calculated for each APC
for determining the total payment. The
amount takes into account the wage index
beneficiary deductible and coinsurance
There is no CWF edit check to validate that
Medicare payment amount equals the claim
payment amount.

PPS, beneficiaries will be classified into
mix category known as the Home Health
HIPPS code is then generated
case mix category (HHRG).

PRICER will determine the payment amount

approved payment
5/1/86), indirect
PPS capital (since
thru amounts (i.e.,
education costs,
any beneficiary-paid
coinsurance); or any

Under SNF PPS, SNFs
patient
SNF PPS claim, the
for each revenue
'0022'; multiply the
sum the amount
code '0022' to
Under Outpatient
classification (APC)
group is the basis
Medicare payment
adjustment and the
amounts. NOTE:
the revenue center
level Medicare

Under Home Health
an appropriate case
Resource Group. A
corresponding to the

For the RAP, the

HIPPS code by computing 60% (for first
subsequent episodes) of the case mix
The payment is then wage index adjusted.

PRICER calculates 100% of the amount
final claim is processed as an adjustment
reversing the RAP payment in full. Although
show 100% payment amount, the provider will
40% or 50% payment.

claims involving demos and BBA encounter
reported in this field may not just
provider payment.

'01','02','03','04' -- claims contain
the provider, except that special
paid outside the normal payment system
included.

'05','15' -- encounter data 'claims'
Medicare would have paid under FFS,
actual payment to the MCO.

'06','07','08' -- claims contain actual
payment but represent a special negotiated
for both Part A and Part B services.
what the conventional provider Part A
have been, check value code = 'Y4'. The
noninstitutional (physician/supplier) claims
would have been paid had there been no

appropriate to the
episode) or 50% (for
episode payment.

For the final claim,
due, because the
to the RAP,
final claim will
actually receive the

Exceptions: For
data, the amount
represent the actual

For demo Ids
amount paid to
'differentials'
are not

For demo Ids
contain amount
instead of the

For demo Ids
provider
bundled payment
To identify
payment would
related
contain what
demo.

encounter data (non-demo) -- 'claims' contain
would have paid under FFS, instead of
payment to the BBA plan.

REIMBURSEMENT

CLM_PMT_AMT

CLM_PMT_AMT

REIMBURSEMENT

the size of this field was S9(7)V99.
noninstitutional claim records carried this field
Effective with Version H, this element
field across all claim types (and the
been renamed.)

inpatient, outpatient, and
claims containing a
the amount shown as the Medicare
not take into consideration
adjustments (involving erroneous
cases). In as many as 30% of
15% OP, 5% PART B), the
reported on the claims may be over
Medicare payment amount.

For BBA
amount Medicare
the actual

9.2 DIGITS SIGNED

COMMON ALIAS:

DB2 ALIAS:

SAS ALIAS: PMT_AMT
STANDARD ALIAS:

TITLE ALIAS:

EDIT-RULES:
+9(9).99

COMMENT:
Prior to Version H
Also the
as a line item.
is a claim level
line item field has

SOURCE:
CWF

LIMITATIONS:
Prior to 4/6/93, on
physician/supplier
CLM_DISP_CD of '02',
reimbursement does
any CWF automatic
deductibles in most
the claims (30% IP,
reimbursement
or under the actual

26. Claim Principal Diagnosis Code	CHAR	5	100	104	The ICD-9-CM diagnosis code identifying the diagnosis, condition, problem or other reason for the admission/encounter/visit shown in the medical record to be chiefly responsible for the services provided. NOTE: Effective with Version H, this data is also redundantly stored as the first occurrence of the diagnosis trailer. DB2 ALIAS: PRNCPAL_DGNS_CD SAS ALIAS: PDGNS_CD STANDARD ALIAS: CLM_PRNCPAL_DGNS_CD TITLE ALIAS: PRINCIPAL_DIAGNOSIS EDIT-RULES: ICD-9-CM SOURCE: CWF
27. Claim PPS Indicator Code	CHAR	1	105	105	Effective with Version H, the code indicating whether or not the (1) claim is PPS and/or (2) the beneficiary is a deemed insured Medicare Qualified Government Employee (MQGE). NOTE: Beginning with NCH weekly process date 10/3/97 through 5/29/98, this field was pop- ulated with only the PPS indicator. Beginning with NCH weekly process date 6/5/98, this field was additionally populated with the deemed MQGE indicator. Claims processed prior to 10/3/97 will contain spaces. COBOL ALIAS: PPS_IND DB2 ALIAS: CLM_PPS_IND_CD SAS ALIAS: PPS_IND

STANDARD ALIAS:

CLM_PPS_IND_CD

TITLE ALIAS: PPS_IND

CODES:
REFER TO:

CLM_PPS_IND_TB

IN THE

CODES APPENDIX

SOURCE:
CWF

28. Claim Query Code	CHAR	1	106	106	Code indicating the type of claim record being processed with respect to payment (debit/credit indicator; interim/final indicator).

DB2 ALIAS:

CLM_QUERY_CD

SAS ALIAS: QUERY_CD
STANDARD ALIAS:

CLM_QUERY_CD

TITLE ALIAS:

QUERY_CD

CODES:
0 = Credit adjustment

1 = Interim bill

2 = Home Health Agency (HHA) benefits exhausted (obsolete 7/98)

3 = Final bill

4 = Discharge notice (obsolete 7/98)

5 = Debit adjustment

SOURCE:
CWF

29. Claim Service Classification Type Code	CHAR	1	107	107	The second digit of the type of bill (TOB2) submitted on an institutional claim record to indicate the classification of the type of service provided to the beneficiary.

COMMON ALIAS: TOB2
DB2 ALIAS:

SRVC_CLSFCTN_CD

SAS ALIAS: TYPESRVC

STANDARD ALIAS:

CLM_SRVC_CLSFCTN_TYPE_CD

TITLE ALIAS: TOB2

CODES:
REFER TO:

CLM_SRVC_CLSFCTN_TYPE_TB

IN THE

CODES APPENDIX

SOURCE:
CWF

30. Claim Through Date NUM 8 108 115 The last day on the billing statement covering

services rendered to

the beneficiary (a.k.a

'Statement Covers

Thru Date').

For the ENCRYPTED

Standard View of the

Hospice files, the

claim through date is

coded as the quarter

of the calendar

year when the claim

through date

occurred.

NOTE: For Home

Health PPS claims, the 'from'

date and the 'thru'

date on the RAP (initial

claim) must always

match.

8 DIGITS UNSIGNED

DB2 ALIAS:

CLM_THRU_DT

SAS ALIAS: THRU_DT
STANDARD ALIAS:

CLM_THRU_DT

TITLE ALIAS:

THRU_DATE

EDIT-RULES FOR

ENCRYPTED DATA:

YYYYQ000 WHERE Q IS

ONE OF THE

FOLLOWING VALUES.

1 = FIRST QUARTER OF

THE CALENDAR YEAR

2 = SECOND QUARTER

OF THE CALENDAR YEAR

3 = THIRD QUARTER OF
THE CALENDAR YEAR

4 = FOURTH QUARTER
OF THE CALENDAR YEAR

SOURCE:
CWF

31. Claim Total Charge Amount CHAR 13 116 128 Effective with Version G, the total charges for all services included on the institutional claim. This field is redundant with revenue center code 0001/total charges.

9.2 DIGITS SIGNED

DB2 ALIAS:
CLM_TOT_CHRG_AMT

SAS ALIAS: TOT_CHRG
STANDARD ALIAS:
CLM_TOT_CHRG_AMT

TITLE ALIAS:
CLAIM_TOTAL_CHARGES

EDIT-RULES:
+9(9).99

COMMENT:
Prior to Version H the size of this field was S9(7)V99.

SOURCE:
CWF

32. Claim Transaction Code CHAR 1 129 129 The code derived by CWF to indicate the type of claim submitted by an institutional provider.

DB2 ALIAS:
CLM_TRANS_CD

SAS ALIAS: TRANS_CD
STANDARD ALIAS:
CLM_TRANS_CD

SYSTEM ALIAS:
LTCLTRAN

TITLE ALIAS:
TRANSACTION_CODE

CODES:
REFER TO:
CLM_TRANS_TB
IN THE
CODES APPENDIX

					SOURCE: CWF
33. Claim Utilization Day Count	CHAR	4	130	133	On an insitutional claim, the number of covered days of care that are chargeable to Medicare facility utilization that includes full days, coinsurance days, and lifetime reserve days. 3 DIGITS SIGNED DB2 ALIAS: CLM_UTLZTN_DAY_CNT SAS ALIAS: UTIL_DAY STANDARD ALIAS: CLM_UTLZTN_DAY_CNT TITLE ALIAS: UTILIZATION_DAYS EDIT-RULES: +999 SOURCE: CWF
34. CWF Beneficiary Medicare reason for a beneficiary's Status Code	CHAR	2	134	135	The CWF-derived entitlement to Medicare benefits, as of the reference date (CLM_THRU_DT). COBOL ALIAS: MSC COMMON ALIAS: MSC DB2 ALIAS: BENE_MDCR_STUS_CD SAS ALIAS: MS_CD STANDARD ALIAS: CWF_BENE_MDCR_STUS_CD SYSTEM ALIAS: LTMSC TITLE ALIAS: MSC DERIVATION: CWF derives MSC from the following: 1. Date of Birth 2. Claim Through Date 3. Original/Current Reasons for entitlement 4. ESRD Indicator

Claim Number

from the CWF Beneficiary

2 comes from the FI/Carrier

is assigned as follows:

ESRD	AGE	BIC
NO	65 and over	N/A
YES	65 and over	N/A
NO	under 65	N/A
YES	under 65	N/A
YES	any age	T.

ESRD

without ESRD

ESRD

this field was named:

The name has been changed

CWF-derived field from the

(BENE_MDCR_STUS_CD).

5. Beneficiary

Items 1,3,4,5 come

Master Record; item

claim record. MSC

MSC	OASI	DIB
10	YES	N/A
11	YES	N/A
20	NO	YES
21	NO	YES
31	NO	NO

CODES:
10 = Aged without

11 = Aged with ESRD
20 = Disabled

21 = Disabled with

31 = ESRD only

COMMENT:
Prior to Version H

BENE_MDCR_STUS_CD.

to distinguish this

EDB-derived MSC

SOURCE:
CWF

35. FI Claim Action Code requested by the intermediary — CHAR 1 136 136

The type of action

to be taken on an

institutional claim.

FI_CLM_ACTN_CD

DB2 ALIAS:

SAS ALIAS: ACTIONCD

					STANDARD ALIAS: FI_CLM_ACTN_CD TITLE ALIAS: ACTION_CD CODES: REFER TO: FI_CLM_ACTN_TB IN THE CODES APPENDIX COMMENT: Prior to Version H this field was named: INTRMDRY_CLM_ACTN_CD. SOURCE: CWF
36. FI Number	CHAR	5	137	141	The identification number assigned by HCFA to a fiscal intermediary authorized to process institutional claim records. DB2 ALIAS: FI_NUM SAS ALIAS: FI_NUM STANDARD ALIAS: FI_NUM SYSTEM ALIAS: LTFI TITLE ALIAS: INTERMEDIARY CODES: REFER TO: FI_NUM_TB IN THE CODES APPENDIX COMMENT: Prior to Version H this field was named: FICARR_IDENT_NUM. SOURCE: CWF
37. FI Requested Claim Cancel Reason Code	CHAR	1	142	142	The reason that an intermediary requested cancelling a previously submitted institutional claim. DB2 ALIAS: RQST_CNCL_RSN_CD SAS ALIAS: CANCELCD STANDARD ALIAS: FI_RQST_CLM_CNCL_RSN_CD

TITLE ALIAS:
CANCEL_CD

CODES:
REFER TO:
FI_RQST_CLM_CNCL_RSN_TB
IN THE
CODES APPENDIX

COMMENT:
Prior to Version H
this field was named:
INTRMDRY_RQST_CLM_CNCL_RSN_CD.

SOURCE:
CWF

38. Hospice Claim Diagnosis Code Count — NUM — 2 — 143 — 144

The count of the number of diagnosis codes (both principal and other) reported on a hospice claim. The purpose of this count is to indicate how many claim diagnosis trailers are present.

2 DIGITS UNSIGNED

DB2 ALIAS:
HOSPC_DGNS_CD_CNT

SAS ALIAS: HSDGNCNT
STANDARD ALIAS:
HOSP_CLM_DGNS_CD_CNT

EDIT-RULES:
RANGE: 0 TO 10

COMMENT:
Prior to Version H
this field was named:
CLM_OTHR_DGNS_CD_CNT
and the principal was not included in the count.

SOURCE:
NCH

39. Hospice Claim Procedure Code Count — NUM — 2 — 145 — 146

The count of the number of procedure codes (both principal and other) reported on a hospice claim. The purpose of this count is to indicate how

many claim procedure trailers are present.

2 DIGITS UNSIGNED

DB2 ALIAS: HOSPC_PRCDR_CD_CNT

SAS ALIAS: HSPRCNT
STANDARD ALIAS: HOSPC_CLM_PRCDR_CD_CNT

EDIT-RULES:
RANGE: 0 TO 6

COMMENT:
Prior to Version H this field was named: CLM_PRCDR_CD_CNT

SOURCE:
CWF

40. Hospice Claim Related Condition Code Count — NUM 2 147 148 — The count of the number of condition codes reported on a hospice claim. The purpose of this count is to indicate how many condition code trailers are present.

2 DIGITS UNSIGNED
DB2 ALIAS: HOSPC_COND_CD_CNT

SAS ALIAS: HSCONCNT
STANDARD ALIAS: HOSPC_CLM_RLT_COND_CD_CNT

EDIT-RULES:
RANGE: 0 TO 30

COMMENT:
Prior to Version H this field was named: CLM_RLT_COND_CD_CNT.

SOURCE:
NCH

41. Hospice Claim Related Occurrence Code Count — NUM 2 149 150 — The count of the number of occurrence codes reported on a hospice claim. The purpose of this count is to indicate how many occurrence code trailers are present.

2 DIGITS UNSIGNED

DB2 ALIAS:
HOSPC_RLT_OCRNC_CNT

SAS ALIAS: HSOCRCNT
STANDARD ALIAS:
HOSPC_CLM_RLT_OCRNC_CD_CNT

EDIT-RULES:
RANGE: 0 TO 30

COMMENT:
Prior to Version H
this field was named:

CLM_RLT_OCRNC_CD_CNT.

SOURCE:
NCH

42. Hospice Claim Value Code Count — NUM 2 151 152 — The count of the number of value codes reported on a hospice claim. The purpose of the count is to indicate how many value code trailers are present.

2 DIGITS UNSIGNED

DB2 ALIAS:
HOSPC_VAL_CD_CNT

SAS ALIAS: HSVALCNT
STANDARD ALIAS:
HOSPC_CLM_VAL_CD_CNT

EDIT-RULES:
RANGE: 0 TO 36

COMMENT:
Prior to Version H
this field was named:
CLM_VAL_CD_CNT.

SOURCE:
NCH

43. Hospice Revenue Center Code Count — NUM 2 153 154 — The count of the number of revenue codes reported on a hospice claim. The purpose of the count is to indicate how many revenue center trailers are present.

2 DIGITS UNSIGNED

HOSPC_REV_CNTR_CD_CNT

HOSPC_REV_CNTR_CD_I_CNT

this field was named:

Version 'I' conversion the occurrences changed to 45 (per total for claim). For to Version 'I' the number of was 58, but in the conversion claims back to service year only 45 revenue center lines.

possible that claims prior to 1991 segments if they contained revenue lines.

DB2 ALIAS:

SAS ALIAS: HSREVCNT
STANDARD ALIAS:

EDIT-RULES:
RANGE: 0 TO 45

COMMENT:
Prior to Version H

CLM_REV_CNTR_CD_CNT.
NOTE: During the number of segment - 450 claims prior occurrences we made all 1991 contain

It is will have 2 more than 45

SOURCE:
NCH

44. NCH Beneficiary Discharge Date	NUM	8	155	162	Effective with Version H, on an inpatient and Hospice claim, the date the beneficiary was discharged from the facility or died (used for internal CWFMQA editing purposes.)

Standard View of the beneficiary's discharge quarter of the the discharge occurred.

For the ENCRYPTED Hospice files, the date is coded as the calendar year when

Version H conversion this field

NOTE: During the

was populated with

data throughout history (back to

service year 1991.)

8 DIGITS UNSIGNED

DB2 ALIAS:

NCH_BENE_DSCHRG_DT

SAS ALIAS: DSCHRGDT
STANDARD ALIAS:

NCH_BENE_DSCHRG_DT

TITLE ALIAS:

DISCHARGE_DT

EDIT-RULES FOR

ENCRYPTED DATA:

YYYYQ000 WHERE Q IS

ONE OF THE

FOLLOWING VALUES.
1 = FIRST QUARTER OF

THE CALENDAR YEAR

2 = SECOND QUARTER

OF THE CALENDAR YEAR

3 = THIRD QUARTER OF

THE CALENDAR YEAR

4 = FOURTH QUARTER

OF THE CALENDAR YEAR

DERIVATION:
DERIVED FROM:

NCH_PTNT_STUS_IND_CD

CLM_THRU_DT

DERIVATION RULES:
Based on the

presence of patient discharge status

code not equal to 30

(still patient), move the claim

thru date to the

NCH_BENE_DSCHRG_DT.

SOURCE:
NCH QA Process

45. NCH Near Line Record Identification Code CHAR 1 163 163 A code defining the type of claim record being processed.

COMMON ALIAS: RIC
DB2 ALIAS:

NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD

SAS ALIAS: RIC_CD
STANDARD ALIAS:

NCH_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD

TITLE ALIAS: RIC

CODES:
REFER TO:
NCH_NEAR_LINE_RIC_TB
IN THE
CODES APPENDIX

COMMENT:
Prior to Version H
this field was named:
RIC_CD.

SOURCE:
NCH

46. NCH Near-Line Record Version Code | CHAR | 1 | 164 | 164 | The code indicating the record version of the Nearline file where the institutional, carrier or DMERC claims data are stored.

DB2 ALIAS:
NCH_REC_VRSN_CD

SAS ALIAS: REC_LVL
STANDARD ALIAS:
NCH_NEAR_LINE_REC_VRSN_CD

TITLE ALIAS:
NCH_VERSION

CODES:
A = Record format as of January 1991
B = Record format as of April 1991
C = Record format as of May 1991
D = Record format as of January 1992
E = Record format as of March 1992
F = Record format as of May 1992
G = Record format as of October 1993
H = Record format as of September 1998
I = Record format as of July 2000

47. NCH Patient Status Indicator Code | CHAR | 1 | 165 | 165 | Effective with Version H, the code on an Inpatient/SNF and Hospice claim, indicating whether the beneficiary was discharged, died,

or still a patient

(used for internal CWFMQA

editing purposes.)
NOTE: During the

Version H conversion this

field was populated

throughout history (back to

service year 1991).

DB2 ALIAS:

NCH_PTNT_STUS_IND

SAS ALIAS: PTNTSTUS
STANDARD ALIAS:

NCH_PTNT_STUS_IND_CD

TITLE ALIAS:

NCH_PATIENT_STUS

DERIVATION RULES:
SET

NCH_PTNT_STUS_IND_CD TO 'A' WHERE THE

PTNT_DSCHRG_STUS_CD NOT EQUAL TO '20' - '30'

OR '40' - '42'.

SET

NCH_PTNT_STUS_IND_CD TO 'B' WHERE THE

PTNT_DSCHRG_STUS_CD EQUAL TO '20' - '29'

OR '40' - '42.

SET

NCH_PTNT_STUS_IND_CD TO 'C' WHERE THE

PTNT_DSCHRG_STUS_CD EQUAL TO '30'.

CODES:
A = Discharged
B = Died
C = Still patient

SOURCE:
NCH QA Process

48. NCH Payment and Edit Record Identification Code CHAR 1 166 166 The code used for payment and editing purposes that indicates the type of institutional claim record.

DB2 ALIAS:

PMT_EDIT_RIC_CD

SAS ALIAS: PE_RIC
STANDARD ALIAS:

NCH_PMT_EDIT_RIC_CD

TITLE ALIAS:

NCH_PAYMENT_EDIT_RIC

CODES:

C = Inpatient hospital, SNF

D = Outpatient

E = Religious Nonmedical Health Care Institutions (eff. 8/00

Christian Science, prior to 7/00

F = Home Health Agency (HHA)

G = Discharge notice (obsoleted 7/98)

I = Hospice

COMMENT:
Prior to Version H this field was named:

PMT_EDIT_RIC_CD.

SOURCE:
NCH QA Process

49. NCH Primary Payer Claim Paid Amount — CHAR 13 167 179 — The amount of a payment made on behalf of a Medicare beneficiary by a primary payer other than Medicare, that the provider is applying to covered Medicare charges on an institutional, carrier, or DMERC claim.

9.2 DIGITS SIGNED

DB2 ALIAS:
PRMRY_PYR_PD_AMT

SAS ALIAS: PRPAYAMT
STANDARD ALIAS:
NCH_PRMRY_PYR_CLM_PD_AMT

TITLE ALIAS:
PRIMARY_PAYER_AMOUNT

EDIT-RULES:
+9(9).99

COMMENT:
Prior to Version H this field was named:

BENE_PRMRY_PYR_CLM_PMT_AMT and the field size was S9(7)V99.

SOURCE:
NCH

50. NCH Primary Payer Code — CHAR 1 180 180 — The code, on an institutional claim, specifying a federal or other source that has primary non-Medicare program

the payment of the Medicare beneficiary's bills.

responsibility for health insurance

NCH_PRMRY_PYR_CD

NCH_PRMRY_PYR_CD

PRIMARY_PAYER_CD

DB2 ALIAS:

SAS ALIAS: PRPAY_CD
STANDARD ALIAS:

TITLE ALIAS:

DERIVATION:
DERIVED FROM:
CLM_VAL_CD
CLM_VAL_AMT

DERIVATION RULES

NCH_PRMRY_PYR_CD TO 'A' WHERE THE

SET

CLM_VAL_CD = '12'

NCH_PRMRY_PYR_CD TO 'B' WHERE THE

SET

CLM_VAL_CD = '13'

NCH_PRMRY_PYR_CD TO 'C' WHERE THE

and CLM_VAL_AMT is zeroes

SET

CLM_VAL_CD = '16'

NCH_PRMRY_PYR_CD TO 'D' WHERE THE

SET

CLM_VAL_CD = '14'

NCH_PRMRY_PYR_CD TO 'E' WHERE THE

SET

CLM_VAL_CD = '15'

NCH_PRMRY_PYR_CD TO 'F' WHERE THE

(CLM_VAL_AMT not

SET

CLM_VAL_CD = '16'

equal to zeroes)

NCH_PRMRY_PYR_CD TO 'G' WHERE THE

SET

CLM_VAL_CD = '43'

NCH_PRMRY_PYR_CD TO 'H' WHERE THE

SET

CLM_VAL_CD = '41'

NCH_PRMRY_PYR_CD TO 'I' WHERE THE

SET

CLM_VAL_CD = '42'

NCH_PRMRY_PYR_CD TO 'L' (or prior to 4/97

SET

WHERE THE CLM_VAL_CD = '47'

set code to 'J')

CODES:

REFER TO:

BENE_PRMRY_PYR_TB

IN THE

CODES APPENDIX

COMMENT:

this field was named:

Prior to Version H

BENE_PRMRY_PYR_CD.

SOURCE:

NCH

51. NCH Provider State Code CHAR 2 181 182 Effective with Version H, the two position SSA state code

where provider

facility is located.

NOTE: During the

Version H conversion this field was

populated with data

throughout history (back to service year

1991).

DB2 ALIAS:

NCH_PRVDR_STATE_CD

SAS ALIAS: PRSTATE

STANDARD ALIAS:

NCH_PRVDR_STATE_CD

TITLE ALIAS:

PROVIDER_STATE_CD

DERIVATION:

DERIVED FROM:

NCH PRVDR_NUM

DERIVATION RULES:

SET

NCH_PRVDR_STATE_CD TO

PRVDR_NUM

POS1-2.

FOR PRVDR_NUM

POS1-2 EQUAL '55

SET

NCH_PRVDR_STATE_CD TO '05'.

FOR PRVDR_NUM

POS1-2 EQUAL '67

SET

NCH_PRVDR_STATE_CD TO '45'.

FOR PRVDR_NUM

POS1-2 EQUAL '68

SET

NCH_PRVDR_STATE_CD TO '10'.

CODES:
REFER TO:

GEO_SSA_STATE_TB

IN THE

CODES APPENDIX

SOURCE:
NCH

52. Patient Discharge Status Code CHAR 2 183 184 The code used to identify the status of the patient as of the CLM_THRU_DT.

COMMON ALIAS:

DISCHARGE_DESTINATION/PATIENT_STATUS

DB2 ALIAS:

PTNT_DSCHRG_STUS

SAS ALIAS: STUS_CD
STANDARD ALIAS:

PTNT_DSCHRG_STUS_CD

SYSTEM ALIAS:

LTCLMST

TITLE ALIAS:

PTNT_DSCHRG_STUS_CD

CODES:
REFER TO:

PTNT_DSCHRG_STUS_TB

IN THE

CODES APPENDIX

COMMENT:
Prior to Version H

this field was named:

CLM_STUS_CD.

SOURCE:
CWF

53. Provider Number CHAR 6 185 190 The identification number of the institutional provider certified by Medicare to provide services to the beneficiary.

DB2 ALIAS: PRVDR_NUM

SAS ALIAS: PROVIDER
STANDARD ALIAS:
PRVDR_NUM
TITLE ALIAS:
PROVIDER_NUMBER
CODES:
REFER TO:
PRVDR_NUM_TB
IN THE
CODES APPENDIX
SOURCE:
OSCAR

54. HEADER-GRP.	GROUP	50			
1. System-User	CHAR	30	191	220	A user-defined field that holds the description of the request. For example, "Cross-referenced HICs".
2. Filler	CHAR	11	221	231	Filler
3. Desy-Sort-Key	CHAR	9	232	240	This field contains the key to tie claims together for one beneficiary regardless of HICAN.

****

C L A I M D I A G N O S I S G R O U P R E C O R D

****

NAME	TYPE	LENGTH	POSITIONS BEG	POSITIONS END	CONTENTS
**** FI Hospice Claim Diagnosis Group Record - Standard View of the Encrypted Standard View	GROUP	26			Claim Diagnosis Group Record for the Encrypted Hospice version I NCH Nearline File. The number of claim diagnosis trailers is

determined by the
claim diagnosis code
count. The
principal diagnosis is the first occurrence.
The 'E' code (ICD-9-
CM code for the external cause
of an injury,
poisoning, or adverse affect) is
stored as the last
occurrence.
The principal
diagnosis and the 'E' code are also
stored (redundantly)
in the fixed record.

NOTE:
this group was named:
Prior to Version H
and did not contain the
CLM_OTHR_DGNS_GRP
CLM_PRNCPAL_DGNS_CD.
OCCURS: UP TO 10
TIMES
DEPENDING ON
HOSPC_CLM_DGNS_CD_CNT

STANDARD ALIAS:
UTLHOSPI_CLM_DGNS_GRP

1. Record Length Count	NUM	5	1	5	The length of the Claim Diagnosis Group Record.
					5 DIGITS UNSIGNED
					STANDARD ALIAS: TRAIL_BYTE_COUNT
2. Record Number	NUM	9	6	14	A sequentially assigned number for the claims included in the file. This number allows the user to link all of the records associated with one claim.
					STANDARD ALIAS: TRAIL_CLAIM_NO
3. Record Type	NUM	2	15	16	Type of Record.
					STANDARD ALIAS: TRAIL_REC_TYPE
					CODES: 00 = Fixed/Main Group

Group					01 = Carrier Line
Demonstration ID Group					02 = Claim
Group					03 = Claim Diagnosis
PlanID Group					04 = Claim Health
Occurrence Span Group					05 = Claim
Group					06 = Claim Procedure
Condition Group					07 = Claim Related
Occurrence Group					08 = Claim Related
Group					09 = Claim Value
Group					10 = MCO Period
					11 = NCH Edit Group 12 = NCH Patch Group 13 = DMERC Line
Group					14 = Revenue Center
Group					
4. Claim Sequence Number	NUM	3	17	19	A counter for records that consist of trailer
claim line and revenue center					information, such as
occur multiple times for one claim.					data, which can
TRAIL_CLAIM_SEQ					STANDARD ALIAS:
5. NCH Claim Type Code	CHAR	2	20	21	The code used to identify the type of claim record being
					processed in NCH.
Version H conversion this field was					NOTE1: During the
with data through- out history (back to					populated
1991).					service year
Version I conversion this field was					NOTE2: During the
include inpatient 'full' encounter					expanded to
service dates after 6/30/97).					claims (for
for Physician and Outpatient encounters					Placeholders

in NMUD) have also been added.

TRAIL_NCH_CLM_TYPE_CD

DERIVED FROM:

CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD

PMT_EDIT_RIC_CD

ENCOUNTER TYPE CODE DERIVED FROM:

processing -- AVAILABLE IN NCH)

ENCOUNTER TYPE CODE DERIVED FROM:

AVAILABLE IN NMUD)

'ABBREVIATED' ENCOUNTER TYPE CODE DERIVED

processing -- AVAILABLE IN NMUD)

CLM_SRVC_CLSFCTN_TYPE_CD

to the start of HDC processing(?),

inpatient encounter claims are not

NMUD.

ENCOUNTER TYPE CODE DERIVED FROM:

NMUD)

(available

STANDARD ALIAS:

DERIVATION:
FFS CLAIM TYPE CODES

NCH

NCH

NCH CLM_TRANS_CD
NCH PRVDR_NUM

INPATIENT 'FULL'

(Pre-HDC

CLM_MCO_PD_SW
CLM_RLT_COND_CD
MCO_CNTRCT_NUM
MCO_OPTN_CD
MCO_PRD_EFCTV_DT
MCO_PRD_TRMNTN_DT

INPATIENT 'FULL'

(HDC processing --

FI_NUM

INPATIENT

FROM: (HDC

FI_NUM
CLM_FAC_TYPE_CD

CLM_FREQ_CD
NOTE: From 7/1/97

abbreviated

available in NCH or

PHYSICIAN 'FULL'

(AVAILABLE IN

CARR_NUM
CLM_DEMO_ID_NUM

ENCOUNTER TYPE CODE DERIVED FROM:

NMUD)

'ABBREVIATED' ENCOUNTER TYPE CODE

(AVAILABLE IN NMUD)

CLM_SRVC_CLSFCTN_TYPE_CD

10 (HHA CLAIM) WHERE THE

CONDITIONS ARE MET:

CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'V','W' OR 'U'

PMT_EDIT_RIC_CD EQUAL 'F'

EQUAL '5'

20 (SNF NON-SWING BED CLAIM)

FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET:

CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'V'

PMT_EDIT_RIC_CD EQUAL 'C' OR 'E'

EQUAL '0' OR '4'

PRVDR_NUM IS NOT 'U', 'W', 'Y'

30 (SNF SWING BED CLAIM)

FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET:

CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'V'

PMT_EDIT_RIC_CD EQUAL 'C' OR 'E'

EQUAL '0' OR '4'

PRVDR_NUM EQUAL 'U', 'W', 'Y'

OUTPATIENT 'FULL'

(AVAILABLE IN

FI_NUM

OUTPATIENT

DERIVED FROM:

FI_NUM
CLM_FAC_TYPE_CD

CLM_FREQ_CD

DERIVATION RULES:

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO

FOLLOWING

1.

2.

3. CLM_TRANS_CD

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO

WHERE THE

1.

2.

3. CLM_TRANS_CD

4. POSITION 3 OF

OR 'Z'

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO

WHERE THE

1.

2.

3. CLM_TRANS_CD

4. POSITION 3 OF

OR 'Z'

40 (OUTPATIENT CLAIM)
FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET:
CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'W'
PMT_EDIT_RIC_CD EQUAL 'D'
EQUAL '6'

41 (OUTPATIENT 'FULL'
AVAILABLE IN NMUD) WHERE
CONDITIONS ARE MET:
CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'W'
PMT_EDIT_RIC_CD EQUAL 'D'
EQUAL '6'
80881

42 (OUTPATIENT 'ABBREVIATED'
- AVAILABLE IN NMUD)
80881
CLM_FAC_TYPE_CD = '1' OR '8'; CLM_SRVC_
CLSFCTN_TYPE_CD = '2', '3' OR '4' &
'Z', 'Y' OR 'X'

50 (HOSPICE CLAIM)
FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET:
CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'V'
PMT_EDIT_RIC_CD EQUAL 'I'
EQUAL 'H'

60 (INPATIENT CLAIM)
FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET:
CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'V'

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO
WHERE THE
1.
2.
3. CLM_TRANS_CD

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO
ENCOUNTER CLAIM --
THE FOLLOWING
1.
2.
3. CLM_TRANS_CD
4. FI_NUM =

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO
ENCOUNTER CLAIMS -
1. FI_NUM =
2.

    CLM_FREQ_CD =

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO
WHERE THE
1.
2.
3. CLM_TRANS_CD

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO
WHERE THE
1.

PMT_EDIT_RIC_CD EQUAL 'C' OR 'E'

EQUAL '1' '2' OR '3'

61 (INPATIENT 'FULL' ENCOUNTER

HDC PROCESSING - AFTER 6/30/97 -

FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET:

= '1'

CLM_RLT_COND_CD = '04'

MCO_CNTRCT_NUM

'C'

CLM_THRU_DT ARE WITHIN THE

MCO_PRD_EFCTV_DT & MCO_PRD_TRMNTN_DT

PERIODS

61 (INPATIENT 'FULL' ENCOUNTER

WITH HDC PROCESSING) WHERE THE

CONDITIONS ARE MET:

CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'V'

PMT_EDIT_RIC_CD EQUAL 'C' OR 'E'

EQUAL '1' '2' OR '3'

80881

62 (INPATIENT 'ABBREVIATED'

AVAILABLE IN NMUD) WHERE

CONDITIONS ARE MET:

80881 AND

CLM_FAC_TYPE_CD = '1'; CLM_SRVC_CLSFCTN_

'1'; CLM_FREQ_CD = 'Z'

71 (RIC O non-DMEPOS CLAIM)

2.

3. CLM_TRANS_CD

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO

CLAIM - PRIOR TO

12/4/00) WHERE THE

1. CLM_MCO_PD_SW

2.

3.

MCO_OPTN_CD =

CLM_FROM_DT &

ENROLLMENT

SET_CLM_TYPE_CD TO

CLAIM -- EFFECTIVE

FOLLOWING

1.

2.

3. CLM_TRANS_CD

4. FI_NUM =

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO

ENCOUNTER CLAIM --

THE FOLLOWING

1. FI_NUM =

2.

TYPE_CD =

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO

FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET:

CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'O'

on DMEPOS table

72 (RIC O DMEPOS CLAIM)

FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET:

CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'O'

DMEPOS table (NOTE: if one or

item(s) match the HCPCS on the

table).

73 (PHYSICIAN ENCOUNTER CLAIM--

PROCESSING) WHERE THE FOLLOWING

MET:

80882 AND

CLM_DEMO_ID_NUM = 38

81 (RIC M non-DMEPOS DMERC

FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET:

CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'M'

on DMEPOS table

82 (RIC M DMEPOS DMERC CLAIM)

FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET:

CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'M'

DMEPOS table (NOTE: if one or

item(s) match the HCPCS on the

table).

NCH_CLM_TYPE_TB

WHERE THE

1.

2. HCPCS_CD not

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO

WHERE THE

1.

2. HCPCS_CD on

more line

DMEPOS

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO

EFFECTIVE WITH HDC

CONDITIONS ARE

1. CARR_NUM =

2.

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO

CLAIM)

WHERE THE

1.

2. HCPCS_CD not

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO

WHERE THE

1.

2. HCPCS_CD on

more line

DMEPOS

CODES:

REFER TO:

IN THE
CODES APPENDIX

SOURCE:
NCH

6. Claim Diagnosis Code CHAR 5 22 26 The ICD-9-CM based code identifying the
beneficiary's
principal or other diagnosis
(including E code).

NOTE:
Prior to Version H,
the principal diagnosis
code was not stored
with the 'OTHER' diagnosis
codes. During the
Version H conversion the
CLM_PRNCPAL_DGNS_CD
was added as the first
occurrence.

DB2 ALIAS:
CLM_DGNS_CD
SAS ALIAS: DGNS_CD
STANDARD ALIAS:
CLM_DGNS_CD
TITLE ALIAS:
DIAGNOSIS

EDIT-RULES:
ICD-9-CM

COMMENT:
Prior to Version H
this field was named:
CLM_OTHR_DGNS_CD.

****

C L A I M P R O C E D U R E G R O U P R E C O R D

****

POSITIONS

NAME	TYPE	LENGTH	BEG	END	CONTENTS
*** FI Hospice Claim Procedure Group Record Procedure Group Record - Encrypted Standard View Standard View	GROUP	33			Claim Procedure for the Encrypted Hospice version I Nearline File. The number of claim procedure trailers is determined by the claim procedure code count. Prior to 10/93 up to 10 occurrences could be reported on an institutional claim. Beginning 10/93, up to six occurrences (one principal; five others) may be reported. OCCURS: UP TO 6 TIMES DEPENDING ON HOSPC_CLM_PRCDR_CD_CNT STANDARD ALIAS: UTLHOSPI_CLM_PRCDR_GRP
1. Record Length Count	NUM	5	1	5	The length of the Claim Procedure Group Record. 5 DIGITS UNSIGNED STANDARD ALIAS: TRAIL_BYTE_COUNT
2. Record Number	NUM	9	6	14	A sequentially assigned number for the claims included in the file. This number allows the user to link all of the records associated with one claim. STANDARD ALIAS: TRAIL_CLAIM_NO
3. Record Type	NUM	2	15	16	Type of Record. STANDARD ALIAS: TRAIL_REC_TYPE CODES:

Group

Group

Demonstration ID Group

Group

PlanID Group

Occurrence Span Group

Group

Condition Group

Occurrence Group

Group

Group

Group

Group

00 = Fixed/Main

01 = Carrier Line

02 = Claim

03 = Claim Diagnosis

04 = Claim Health

05 = Claim

06 = Claim Procedure

07 = Claim Related

08 = Claim Related

09 = Claim Value

10 = MCO Period

11 = NCH Edit Group
12 = NCH Patch Group
13 = DMERC Line

14 = Revenue Center

4. Claim Sequence Number NUM 3 17 19 A counter for records that consist of trailer information, such as claim line and revenue center data, which can occur multiple times for one claim.

STANDARD ALIAS: TRAIL_CLAIM_SEQ

5. NCH Claim Type Code CHAR 2 20 21 The code used to identify the type of claim record being processed in NCH.

NOTE1: During the Version H conversion this field was populated with data through- out history (back to service year 1991).

NOTE2: During the Version I conversion this field was expanded to include inpatient 'full' encounter claims (for service dates after 6/30/97).

for Physician and Outpatient encounters

in NMUD) have also been added.

TRAIL_NCH_CLM_TYPE_CD

DERIVED FROM:

CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD

PMT_EDIT_RIC_CD

ENCOUNTER TYPE CODE DERIVED FROM:

processing -- AVAILABLE IN NCH)

ENCOUNTER TYPE CODE DERIVED FROM:

AVAILABLE IN NMUD)

'ABBREVIATED' ENCOUNTER TYPE CODE DERIVED

processing -- AVAILABLE IN NMUD)

CLM_SRVC_CLSFCTN_TYPE_CD

to the start of HDC processing(?),

inpatient encounter claims are not

NMUD.

ENCOUNTER TYPE CODE DERIVED FROM:

NMUD)

Placeholders

(available

STANDARD ALIAS:

DERIVATION:
FFS CLAIM TYPE CODES

NCH

NCH

NCH CLM_TRANS_CD
NCH PRVDR_NUM

INPATIENT 'FULL'

(Pre-HDC

CLM_MCO_PD_SW
CLM_RLT_COND_CD
MCO_CNTRCT_NUM
MCO_OPTN_CD
MCO_PRD_EFCTV_DT
MCO_PRD_TRMNTN_DT

INPATIENT 'FULL'

(HDC processing --

FI_NUM

INPATIENT

FROM: (HDC

FI_NUM
CLM_FAC_TYPE_CD

CLM_FREQ_CD
NOTE: From 7/1/97

abbreviated

available in NCH or

PHYSICIAN 'FULL'

(AVAILABLE IN

CARR_NUM

ENCOUNTER TYPE CODE DERIVED FROM:

NMUD)

'ABBREVIATED' ENCOUNTER TYPE CODE

(AVAILABLE IN NMUD)

CLM_SRVC_CLSFCTN_TYPE_CD

10 (HHA CLAIM) WHERE THE

CONDITIONS ARE MET:

CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'V','W' OR 'U'

PMT_EDIT_RIC_CD EQUAL 'F'

EQUAL '5'

20 (SNF NON-SWING BED CLAIM)

FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET:

CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'V'

PMT_EDIT_RIC_CD EQUAL 'C' OR 'E'

EQUAL '0' OR '4'

PRVDR_NUM IS NOT 'U', 'W', 'Y'

30 (SNF SWING BED CLAIM)

FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET:

CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'V'

PMT_EDIT_RIC_CD EQUAL 'C' OR 'E'

EQUAL '0' OR '4'

PRVDR_NUM EQUAL 'U', 'W', 'Y'

CLM_DEMO_ID_NUM

OUTPATIENT 'FULL'

(AVAILABLE IN

FI_NUM

OUTPATIENT

DERIVED FROM:

FI_NUM
CLM_FAC_TYPE_CD

CLM_FREQ_CD

DERIVATION RULES:

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO

FOLLOWING

1.

2.

3. CLM_TRANS_CD

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO

WHERE THE

1.

2.

3. CLM_TRANS_CD

4. POSITION 3 OF

OR 'Z'

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO

WHERE THE

1.

2.

3. CLM_TRANS_CD

4. POSITION 3 OF

40 (OUTPATIENT CLAIM)
FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET:
CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'W'
PMT_EDIT_RIC_CD EQUAL 'D'
EQUAL '6'

41 (OUTPATIENT 'FULL'
AVAILABLE IN NMUD) WHERE
CONDITIONS ARE MET:
CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'W'
PMT_EDIT_RIC_CD EQUAL 'D'
EQUAL '6'
80881

42 (OUTPATIENT 'ABBREVIATED'
- AVAILABLE IN NMUD)
80881
CLM_FAC_TYPE_CD = '1' OR '8'; CLM_SRVC_
CLSFCTN_TYPE_CD = '2', '3' OR '4' &
'Z', 'Y' OR 'X'

50 (HOSPICE CLAIM)
FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET:
CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'V'
PMT_EDIT_RIC_CD EQUAL 'I'
EQUAL 'H'

60 (INPATIENT CLAIM)
FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET:

OR 'Z'
SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO
WHERE THE
1.
2.
3. CLM_TRANS_CD

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO
ENCOUNTER CLAIM --
THE FOLLOWING
1.
2.
3. CLM_TRANS_CD
4. FI_NUM =

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO
ENCOUNTER CLAIMS -
1. FI_NUM =
2.

CLM_FREQ_CD =

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO
WHERE THE
1.
2.
3. CLM_TRANS_CD

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO
WHERE THE

CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'V'

PMT_EDIT_RIC_CD EQUAL 'C' OR 'E'

EQUAL '1' '2' OR '3'

61 (INPATIENT 'FULL' ENCOUNTER

HDC PROCESSING - AFTER 6/30/97 -

FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET:

= '1'

CLM_RLT_COND_CD = '04'

MCO_CNTRCT_NUM

'C'

CLM_THRU_DT ARE WITHIN THE

MCO_PRD_EFCTV_DT & MCO_PRD_TRMNTN_DT

PERIODS

61 (INPATIENT 'FULL' ENCOUNTER

WITH HDC PROCESSING) WHERE THE

CONDITIONS ARE MET:

CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'V'

PMT_EDIT_RIC_CD EQUAL 'C' OR 'E'

EQUAL '1' '2' OR '3'

80881

62 (INPATIENT 'ABBREVIATED'

AVAILABLE IN NMUD) WHERE

CONDITIONS ARE MET:

80881 AND

CLM_FAC_TYPE_CD = '1'; CLM_SRVC_CLSFCTN_

'1'; CLM_FREQ_CD = 'Z'

71 (RIC O non-DMEPOS CLAIM)

1.

2.

3. CLM_TRANS_CD

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO

CLAIM - PRIOR TO

12/4/00) WHERE THE

1. CLM_MCO_PD_SW

2.

3.

MCO_OPTN_CD =

CLM_FROM_DT &

ENROLLMENT

SET_CLM_TYPE_CD TO

CLAIM -- EFFECTIVE

FOLLOWING

1.

2.

3. CLM_TRANS_CD

4. FI_NUM =

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO

ENCOUNTER CLAIM --

THE FOLLOWING

1. FI_NUM =

2.

TYPE_CD =

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO

FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET:

CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'O'

on DMEPOS table

72 (RIC O DMEPOS CLAIM)

FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET:

CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'O'

DMEPOS table (NOTE: if one or

item(s) match the HCPCS on the

table).

73 (PHYSICIAN ENCOUNTER CLAIM--

PROCESSING) WHERE THE FOLLOWING

MET:

80882 AND

CLM_DEMO_ID_NUM = 38

81 (RIC M non-DMEPOS DMERC

FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET:

CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'M'

on DMEPOS table

82 (RIC M DMEPOS DMERC CLAIM)

FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET:

CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'M'

DMEPOS table (NOTE: if one or

item(s) match the HCPCS on the

table).

WHERE THE

1.

2. HCPCS_CD not

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO

WHERE THE

1.

2. HCPCS_CD on

more line

DMEPOS

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO

EFFECTIVE WITH HDC

CONDITIONS ARE

1. CARR_NUM =

2.

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO

CLAIM)

WHERE THE

1.

2. HCPCS_CD not

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO

WHERE THE

1.

2. HCPCS_CD on

more line

DMEPOS

CODES:

					REFER TO: NCH_CLM_TYPE_TB IN THE CODES APPENDIX
6. Claim Procedure Code that indicates the principal or other during the period covered by the	CHAR	4	22	25	The ICD-9-CM code procedure performed institutional claim. SOURCE: NCH DB2 ALIAS: CLM_PRCDR_CD SAS ALIAS: PRCDR_CD STANDARD ALIAS: CLM_PRCDR_CD TITLE ALIAS: PROCEDURE_CODE EDIT-RULES: ICD-9-CM
7. Claim Procedure Performed Date claim, the date on which other procedure was performed. Standard View of the claim procedure performed quarter of the calendar procedure was performed.	NUM	8	26	33	On an institutional the principal or For the ENCRYPTED Hospice files, the date is coded as the year when the 8 DIGITS UNSIGNED DB2 ALIAS: CLM_PRCDR_PRFRM_DT SAS ALIAS: PRCDR_DT STANDARD ALIAS: CLM_PRCDR_PRFRM_DT TITLE ALIAS: PROCEDURE_DATE ENCRYPTED DATA: ONE OF THE EDIT-RULES FOR YYYYQ000 WHERE Q IS

FOLLOWING VALUES.
1 = FIRST QUARTER OF
THE CALENDAR YEAR
2 = SECOND QUARTER
OF THE CALENDAR YEAR
3 = THIRD QUARTER OF
THE CALENDAR YEAR
4 = FOURTH QUARTER
OF THE CALENDAR YEAR

SOURCE:
CWF

****

C L A I M R E L A T E D C O N D I T I O N G R O U P R E C O R D

****

NAME	TYPE	LENGTH	POSITIONS BEG	POSITIONS END	CONTENTS
**** FI Hospice Claim Related Condition Group Record	GROUP	23			Claim Related for the Encrypted Standard View of the Hospice version I NCH Nearline File.

The number of claim trailers is determined by the claim related condition count. Effective 10/93, condition code can be reported on an up to 30 occurrences institutional claim. Prior to 10/93, up to 10 occurrences could be reported.

OCCURS: UP TO 30 TIMES DEPENDING ON HOSPC_CLM_RLT_COND_CD_CNT

STANDARD ALIAS: UTLHOSPI_CLM_RLT_COND_GRP

1. Record Length Count	NUM	5	1	5	The length of the Claim Related Condition Group Record. 5 DIGITS UNSIGNED STANDARD ALIAS: TRAIL_BYTE_COUNT
2. Record Number	NUM	9	6	14	A sequentially assigned number for the claims included in the file. This number allows the user to link all of the records associated with one claim. STANDARD ALIAS: TRAIL_CLAIM_NO
3. Record Type	NUM	2	15	16	Type of Record. STANDARD ALIAS: TRAIL_REC_TYPE CODES: 00 = Fixed/Main Group 01 = Carrier Line Group 02 = Claim Demonstration ID Group 03 = Claim Diagnosis Group 04 = Claim Health PlanID Group 05 = Claim Occurrence Span Group 06 = Claim Procedure Group 07 = Claim Related Condition Group 08 = Claim Related Occurrence Group 09 = Claim Value Group 10 = MCO Period Group 11 = NCH Edit Group 12 = NCH Patch Group 13 = DMERC Line Group 14 = Revenue Center Group
4. Claim Sequence Number	NUM	3	17	19	A counter for records that consist of trailer

claim line and revenue center
occur multiple times for one claim.

TRAIL_CLAIM_SEQ

5. NCH Claim Type Code CHAR 2 20 21 The code used to identify the type of claim record being processed in NCH.

Version H conversion this field was with data through- out history (back to 1991).
Version I conversion this field was include inpatient 'full' encounter service dates after 6/30/97).
for Physician and Outpatient encounters in NMUD) have also been added.

TRAIL_NCH_CLM_TYPE_CD

DERIVED FROM:
CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD
PMT_EDIT_RIC_CD

ENCOUNTER TYPE CODE DERIVED FROM:
processing -- AVAILABLE IN NCH)

ENCOUNTER TYPE CODE DERIVED FROM:
AVAILABLE IN NMUD)

information, such as data, which can

STANDARD ALIAS:

NOTE1: During the populated service year

NOTE2: During the expanded to claims (for Placeholders (available

STANDARD ALIAS:

DERIVATION:
FFS CLAIM TYPE CODES

NCH

NCH

NCH CLM_TRANS_CD
NCH PRVDR_NUM

INPATIENT 'FULL'

(Pre-HDC

CLM_MCO_PD_SW
CLM_RLT_COND_CD
MCO_CNTRCT_NUM
MCO_OPTN_CD
MCO_PRD_EFCTV_DT
MCO_PRD_TRMNTN_DT

INPATIENT 'FULL'

(HDC processing --

'ABBREVIATED' ENCOUNTER TYPE CODE DERIVED

processing -- AVAILABLE IN NMUD)

CLM_SRVC_CLSFCTN_TYPE_CD

to the start of HDC processing(?),

inpatient encounter claims are not

NMUD.

ENCOUNTER TYPE CODE DERIVED FROM:

NMUD)

ENCOUNTER TYPE CODE DERIVED FROM:

NMUD)

'ABBREVIATED' ENCOUNTER TYPE CODE

(AVAILABLE IN NMUD)

CLM_SRVC_CLSFCTN_TYPE_CD

10 (HHA CLAIM) WHERE THE

CONDITIONS ARE MET:

CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'V','W' OR 'U'

PMT_EDIT_RIC_CD EQUAL 'F'

EQUAL '5'

20 (SNF NON-SWING BED CLAIM)

FI_NUM

INPATIENT

FROM: (HDC

FI_NUM
CLM_FAC_TYPE_CD

CLM_FREQ_CD
NOTE: From 7/1/97

abbreviated

available in NCH or

PHYSICIAN 'FULL'

(AVAILABLE IN

CARR_NUM
CLM_DEMO_ID_NUM

OUTPATIENT 'FULL'

(AVAILABLE IN

FI_NUM

OUTPATIENT

DERIVED FROM:

FI_NUM
CLM_FAC_TYPE_CD

CLM_FREQ_CD

DERIVATION RULES:

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO

FOLLOWING

1.

2.

3. CLM_TRANS_CD

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO

FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET:

CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'V'

PMT_EDIT_RIC_CD EQUAL 'C' OR 'E'

EQUAL '0' OR '4'

PRVDR_NUM IS NOT 'U', 'W', 'Y'

30 (SNF SWING BED CLAIM)

FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET:

CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'V'

PMT_EDIT_RIC_CD EQUAL 'C' OR 'E'

EQUAL '0' OR '4'

PRVDR_NUM EQUAL 'U', 'W', 'Y'

40 (OUTPATIENT CLAIM)

FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET:

CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'W'

PMT_EDIT_RIC_CD EQUAL 'D'

EQUAL '6'

41 (OUTPATIENT 'FULL'

AVAILABLE IN NMUD) WHERE

CONDITIONS ARE MET:

CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'W'

PMT_EDIT_RIC_CD EQUAL 'D'

EQUAL '6'

80881

42 (OUTPATIENT 'ABBREVIATED'

- AVAILABLE IN NMUD)

WHERE THE

1.

2.

3. CLM_TRANS_CD

4. POSITION 3 OF

OR 'Z'

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO

WHERE THE

1.

2.

3. CLM_TRANS_CD

4. POSITION 3 OF

OR 'Z'

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO

WHERE THE

1.

2.

3. CLM_TRANS_CD

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO

ENCOUNTER CLAIM --

THE FOLLOWING

1.

2.

3. CLM_TRANS_CD

4. FI_NUM =

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO

ENCOUNTER CLAIMS -

80881

CLM_FAC_TYPE_CD = '1' OR '8'; CLM_SRVC_

CLSFCTN_TYPE_CD = '2', '3' OR '4' &

'Z', 'Y' OR 'X'

50 (HOSPICE CLAIM)

FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET:

CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'V'

PMT_EDIT_RIC_CD EQUAL 'I'

EQUAL 'H'

60 (INPATIENT CLAIM)

FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET:

CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'V'

PMT_EDIT_RIC_CD EQUAL 'C' OR 'E'

EQUAL '1' '2' OR '3'

61 (INPATIENT 'FULL' ENCOUNTER

HDC PROCESSING - AFTER 6/30/97 -

FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET:

= '1'

CLM_RLT_COND_CD = '04'

MCO_CNTRCT_NUM

'C'

CLM_THRU_DT ARE WITHIN THE

MCO_PRD_EFCTV_DT & MCO_PRD_TRMNTN_DT

PERIODS

61 (INPATIENT 'FULL' ENCOUNTER

WITH HDC PROCESSING) WHERE THE

CONDITIONS ARE MET:

1. FI_NUM =

2.

CLM_FREQ_CD =

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO

WHERE THE

1.

2.

3. CLM_TRANS_CD

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO

WHERE THE

1.

2.

3. CLM_TRANS_CD

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO

CLAIM - PRIOR TO

12/4/00) WHERE THE

1. CLM_MCO_PD_SW

2.

3.

MCO_OPTN_CD =

CLM_FROM_DT &

ENROLLMENT

SET_CLM_TYPE_CD TO

CLAIM -- EFFECTIVE

FOLLOWING

CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'V'

PMT_EDIT_RIC_CD EQUAL 'C' OR 'E'

EQUAL '1' '2' OR '3'

80881

62 (INPATIENT 'ABBREVIATED'

AVAILABLE IN NMUD) WHERE

CONDITIONS ARE MET:

80881 AND

CLM_FAC_TYPE_CD = '1'; CLM_SRVC_CLSFCTN_

'1'; CLM_FREQ_CD = 'Z'

71 (RIC O non-DMEPOS CLAIM)

FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET:

CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'O'

on DMEPOS table

72 (RIC O DMEPOS CLAIM)

FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET:

CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'O'

DMEPOS table (NOTE: if one or

item(s) match the HCPCS on the

table).

73 (PHYSICIAN ENCOUNTER CLAIM--

PROCESSING) WHERE THE FOLLOWING

MET:

80882 AND

CLM_DEMO_ID_NUM = 38

1.

2.

3. CLM_TRANS_CD

4. FI_NUM =

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO

ENCOUNTER CLAIM --

THE FOLLOWING

1. FI_NUM =

2.

TYPE_CD =

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO

WHERE THE

1.

2. HCPCS_CD not

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO

WHERE THE

1.

2. HCPCS_CD on

more line

DMEPOS

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO

EFFECTIVE WITH HDC

CONDITIONS ARE

1. CARR_NUM =

2.

81 (RIC M non-DMEPOS DMERC FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET: CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'M' on DMEPOS table					SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO CLAIM) WHERE THE 1. 2. HCPCS_CD not
82 (RIC M DMEPOS DMERC CLAIM) FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET: CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'M' DMEPOS table (NOTE: if one or item(s) match the HCPCS on the table).					SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO WHERE THE 1. 2. HCPCS_CD on more line DMEPOS
NCH_CLM_TYPE_TB CODES APPENDIX					CODES: REFER TO: IN THE
6. Claim Related Condition Code	CHAR	2	22	23	The code that indicates a condition relating to an institutional claim that may affect payer processing.
CLM_RLT_COND_CD CLM_RLT_COND_CD RELATED_CONDITION_CD					DB2 ALIAS: SAS ALIAS: RLT_COND STANDARD ALIAS: SYSTEM ALIAS: LTCOND TITLE ALIAS:
Insurance related condition status codes which are required patient is a dependent child					CODES: 01 THRU 16 = 17 THRU 30 = Special 31 THRU 35 = Student when a

over 18 years old

36 THRU 45 = Accommodation

46 THRU 54 = CHAMPUS information

55 THRU 59 = Skilled nursing facility

60 THRU 70 = Prospective payment

71 THRU 99 = Renal dialysis setting

A0 THRU B9 = Special program codes

C0 THRU C9 = PRO approval services

D0 THRU W0 = Change conditions

CODES:
REFER TO:
CLM_RLT_COND_TB
IN THE CODES APPENDIX

SOURCE:
CWF

****

C L A I M R E L A T E D O C C U R R E N C E G R O U P R E C O R D

****

NAME	TYPE	LENGTH	POSITIONS BEG	POSITIONS END	CONTENTS
**** FI Hospice Claim Related Occurrence Group Record	GROUP	31			Claim Related Occurrence Group Record - Standard View of the Encrypted Standard View version I NCH Nearline File.
					for the Encrypted Hospice files
					The number of claim related occurrence

					trailers is
determined by the claim related					occurrence code
count. Effective 10/93,					up to 30 occurrences
can be reported on an					institutional claim.
Prior to 10/93, up					to 10 occurrences
could be reported.					
					OCCURS: UP TO 30
TIMES					DEPENDING ON
HOSPC_CLM_RLT_OCRNC_CD_CNT					STANDARD ALIAS:
UTLHOSPI_CLM_RLT_OCRNC_GRP					
1. Record Length Count	NUM	5	1	5	The length of the
Claim Related Occurrence					Group Record.
					5 DIGITS UNSIGNED
					STANDARD ALIAS:
TRAIL_BYTE_COUNT					
2. Record Number	NUM	9	6	14	A sequentially
assigned number for the claims included					in the file. This
number allows the user to link all of					the records
associated with one claim.					STANDARD ALIAS:
TRAIL_CLAIM_NO					
3. Record Type	NUM	2	15	16	Type of Record.
					STANDARD ALIAS:
TRAIL_REC_TYPE					
					CODES: 00 = Fixed/Main
Group					
Group					01 = Carrier Line
Demonstration ID Group					02 = Claim
Group					03 = Claim Diagnosis
PlanID Group					04 = Claim Health
Occurrence Span Group					05 = Claim

06 = Claim Procedure Group

07 = Claim Related Condition Group

08 = Claim Related Occurrence Group

09 = Claim Value Group

10 = MCO Period Group

11 = NCH Edit Group

12 = NCH Patch Group

13 = DMERC Line Group

14 = Revenue Center Group

4. Claim Sequence Number NUM 3 17 19 A counter for records that consist of trailer information, such as claim line and revenue center data, which can occur multiple times for one claim.

STANDARD ALIAS: TRAIL_CLAIM_SEQ

5. NCH Claim Type Code CHAR 2 20 21 The code used to identify the type of claim record being processed in NCH.

NOTE1: During the Version H conversion this field was populated with data through- out history (back to service year 1991).

NOTE2: During the Version I conversion this field was expanded to include inpatient 'full' encounter claims (for service dates after 6/30/97). Placeholders for Physician and Outpatient encounters (available in NMUD) have also been added.

STANDARD ALIAS: TRAIL_NCH_CLM_TYPE_CD

DERIVATION:
DERIVED FROM: FFS CLAIM TYPE CODES

CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD

PMT_EDIT_RIC_CD

ENCOUNTER TYPE CODE DERIVED FROM:

processing -- AVAILABLE IN NCH)

ENCOUNTER TYPE CODE DERIVED FROM:

AVAILABLE IN NMUD)

'ABBREVIATED' ENCOUNTER TYPE CODE DERIVED

processing -- AVAILABLE IN NMUD)

CLM_SRVC_CLSFCTN_TYPE_CD

to the start of HDC processing(?),

inpatient encounter claims are not

NMUD.

ENCOUNTER TYPE CODE DERIVED FROM:

NMUD)

ENCOUNTER TYPE CODE DERIVED FROM:

NMUD)

'ABBREVIATED' ENCOUNTER TYPE CODE

NCH

NCH

NCH CLM_TRANS_CD
NCH PRVDR_NUM

INPATIENT 'FULL'

(Pre-HDC

CLM_MCO_PD_SW
CLM_RLT_COND_CD
MCO_CNTRCT_NUM
MCO_OPTN_CD
MCO_PRD_EFCTV_DT
MCO_PRD_TRMNTN_DT

INPATIENT 'FULL'

(HDC processing --

FI_NUM

INPATIENT

FROM: (HDC

FI_NUM
CLM_FAC_TYPE_CD

CLM_FREQ_CD

NOTE: From 7/1/97

abbreviated

available in NCH or

PHYSICIAN 'FULL'

(AVAILABLE IN

CARR_NUM
CLM_DEMO_ID_NUM

OUTPATIENT 'FULL'

(AVAILABLE IN

FI_NUM

OUTPATIENT

(AVAILABLE IN NMUD)

CLM_SRVC_CLSFCTN_TYPE_CD

10 (HHA CLAIM) WHERE THE
CONDITIONS ARE MET:
CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'V','W' OR 'U'
PMT_EDIT_RIC_CD EQUAL 'F'
EQUAL '5'

20 (SNF NON-SWING BED CLAIM)
FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET:
CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'V'
PMT_EDIT_RIC_CD EQUAL 'C' OR 'E'
EQUAL '0' OR '4'
PRVDR_NUM IS NOT 'U', 'W', 'Y'

30 (SNF SWING BED CLAIM)
FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET:
CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'V'
PMT_EDIT_RIC_CD EQUAL 'C' OR 'E'
EQUAL '0' OR '4'
PRVDR_NUM EQUAL 'U', 'W', 'Y'

40 (OUTPATIENT CLAIM)
FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET:
CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'W'
PMT_EDIT_RIC_CD EQUAL 'D'

DERIVED FROM:

FI_NUM
CLM_FAC_TYPE_CD

CLM_FREQ_CD

DERIVATION RULES:

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO
FOLLOWING

1.

2.

3. CLM_TRANS_CD

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO
WHERE THE

1.

2.

3. CLM_TRANS_CD

4. POSITION 3 OF
OR 'Z'

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO
WHERE THE

1.

2.

3. CLM_TRANS_CD

4. POSITION 3 OF
OR 'Z'

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO
WHERE THE

1.

2.

EQUAL '6'

41 (OUTPATIENT 'FULL'
AVAILABLE IN NMUD) WHERE
CONDITIONS ARE MET:

CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'W'
PMT_EDIT_RIC_CD EQUAL 'D'
EQUAL '6'
80881

42 (OUTPATIENT 'ABBREVIATED'
- AVAILABLE IN NMUD)
80881
CLM_FAC_TYPE_CD = '1' OR '8'; CLM_SRVC_
CLSFCTN_TYPE_CD = '2', '3' OR '4' &
'Z', 'Y' OR 'X'

50 (HOSPICE CLAIM)
FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET:
CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'V'
PMT_EDIT_RIC_CD EQUAL 'I'
EQUAL 'H'

60 (INPATIENT CLAIM)
FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET:
CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'V'
PMT_EDIT_RIC_CD EQUAL 'C' OR 'E'
EQUAL '1' '2' OR '3'

61 (INPATIENT 'FULL' ENCOUNTER

3. CLM_TRANS_CD

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO
ENCOUNTER CLAIM --
THE FOLLOWING

1.
2.
3. CLM_TRANS_CD
4. FI_NUM =

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO
ENCOUNTER CLAIMS -
1. FI_NUM =
2.

CLM_FREQ_CD =

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO
WHERE THE
1.
2.
3. CLM_TRANS_CD

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO
WHERE THE
1.
2.
3. CLM_TRANS_CD

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO

HDC PROCESSING - AFTER 6/30/97 -

FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET:

= '1'

CLM_RLT_COND_CD = '04'

MCO_CNTRCT_NUM

'C'

CLM_THRU_DT ARE WITHIN THE

MCO_PRD_EFCTV_DT & MCO_PRD_TRMNTN_DT

PERIODS

61 (INPATIENT 'FULL' ENCOUNTER

WITH HDC PROCESSING) WHERE THE

CONDITIONS ARE MET:

CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'V'

PMT_EDIT_RIC_CD EQUAL 'C' OR 'E'

EQUAL '1' '2' OR '3'

80881

62 (INPATIENT 'ABBREVIATED'

AVAILABLE IN NMUD) WHERE

CONDITIONS ARE MET:

80881 AND

CLM_FAC_TYPE_CD = '1'; CLM_SRVC_CLSFCTN_

'1'; CLM_FREQ_CD = 'Z'

71 (RIC O non-DMEPOS CLAIM)

FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET:

CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'O'

on DMEPOS table

CLAIM - PRIOR TO

12/4/00) WHERE THE

1. CLM_MCO_PD_SW

2.

3.

MCO_OPTN_CD =

CLM_FROM_DT &

ENROLLMENT

SET_CLM_TYPE_CD TO

CLAIM -- EFFECTIVE

FOLLOWING

1.

2.

3. CLM_TRANS_CD

4. FI_NUM =

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO

ENCOUNTER CLAIM --

THE FOLLOWING

1. FI_NUM =

2.

TYPE_CD =

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO

WHERE THE

1.

2. HCPCS_CD not

						SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO 72 (RIC O DMEPOS CLAIM) WHERE THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET: 1. CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'O' 2. HCPCS_CD on DMEPOS table (NOTE: if one or more line item(s) match the HCPCS on the DMEPOS table). SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO 73 (PHYSICIAN ENCOUNTER CLAIM-- EFFECTIVE WITH HDC PROCESSING) WHERE THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET: 1. CARR_NUM = 80882 AND 2. CLM_DEMO_ID_NUM = 38 SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO 81 (RIC M non-DMEPOS DMERC CLAIM) WHERE THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET: 1. CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'M' 2. HCPCS_CD not on DMEPOS table SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO 82 (RIC M DMEPOS DMERC CLAIM) WHERE THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET: 1. CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'M' 2. HCPCS_CD on DMEPOS table (NOTE: if one or more line item(s) match the HCPCS on the DMEPOS table). CODES: REFER TO: NCH_CLM_TYPE_TB IN THE CODES APPENDIX SOURCE: NCH
6. Claim Related Occurrence identifies a significant event	CHAR	2	22	23	The code that	

Code institutional claim that may processing. These codes are occurrences that are related CLM_RLT_OCRNC_CD CLM_RLT_OCRNC_CD LTOCRNC OCCURRENCE_CD Accident condition Insurance related related Miscellaneous CLM_RLT_OCRNC_TB CODES APPENDIX					relating to an affect payer claim-related to a specific date. DB2 ALIAS: SAS ALIAS: OCRNC_CD STANDARD ALIAS: SYSTEM ALIAS: TITLE ALIAS: CODES: 01 THRU 09 = 10 THRU 19 = Medical 20 THRU 39 = 40 THRU 69 = Service A1-A3 = CODES: REFER TO: IN THE SOURCE: CWF
7. Claim Related Occurrence with a significant event Date institutional claim that may processing. Standard View of the claim related occurrence quarter of the the claim related	NUM	8	24	31	The date associated related to an affect payer For the ENCRYPTED Hospice files, the date is coded as the calendar year when occurrence occurred. 8 DIGITS UNSIGNED

CLM_RLT_OCRNC_DT

DB2 ALIAS:

CLM_RLT_OCRNC_DT

SAS ALIAS: OCRNCDT
STANDARD ALIAS:

RLT_OCRNC_DT

TITLE ALIAS:

ENCRYPTED DATA:

EDIT-RULES FOR

ONE OF THE

YYYYQ000 WHERE Q IS

THE CALENDAR YEAR

FOLLOWING VALUES.
1 = FIRST QUARTER OF

OF THE CALENDAR YEAR

2 = SECOND QUARTER

THE CALENDAR YEAR

3 = THIRD QUARTER OF

OF THE CALENDAR YEAR

4 = FOURTH QUARTER

SOURCE:
CWF

****

C L A I M V A L U E G R O U P R E C O R D

****

NAME	TYPE	LENGTH	POSITIONS BEG	POSITIONS END	CONTENTS
**** FI Hospice Claim Value Group Record - Encrypted Standard View	GROUP	36			Claim Value Group Record for the Encrypted View of the Hospice version I NCH Nearline File.

The number of claim value data trailers present is determined by the claim value code count. Effective 10/93, up to 36 occurrences can be reported on an

institutional claim.

Prior to 10/93, up to 10 occurrences could be reported.

OCCURS: UP TO 36 TIMES DEPENDING ON HOSPC_CLM_VAL_CD_CNT

STANDARD ALIAS: UTLHOSPI_CLM_VAL_GRP

1. Record Length Count	NUM	5	1	5	The length of the Claim Value Group Record.

5 DIGITS UNSIGNED

STANDARD ALIAS: TRAIL_BYTE_COUNT

2. Record Number	NUM	9	6	14	A sequentially assigned number for the claims included in the file. This number allows the user to link all of the records associated with one claim.

STANDARD ALIAS: TRAIL_CLAIM_NO

3. Record Type	NUM	2	15	16	Type of Record.

STANDARD ALIAS: TRAIL_REC_TYPE

CODES:
00 = Fixed/Main Group
01 = Carrier Line Group
02 = Claim Demonstration ID Group
03 = Claim Diagnosis Group
04 = Claim Health PlanID Group
05 = Claim Occurrence Span Group
06 = Claim Procedure Group
07 = Claim Related Condition Group
08 = Claim Related Occurrence Group

09 = Claim Value

Group

10 = MCO Period

Group

11 = NCH Edit Group
12 = NCH Patch Group
13 = DMERC Line

Group

14 = Revenue Center

Group

4. Claim Sequence Number NUM 3 17 19 A counter for records that consist of trailer information, such as claim line and revenue center data, which can occur multiple times for one claim.

STANDARD ALIAS:

TRAIL_CLAIM_SEQ

5. NCH Claim Type Code CHAR 2 20 21 The code used to identify the type of claim record being processed in NCH.

NOTE1: During the Version H conversion this field was populated with data through- out history (back to service year 1991).

NOTE2: During the Version I conversion this field was expanded to include inpatient 'full' encounter claims (for service dates after 6/30/97). Placeholders for Physician and Outpatient encounters (available in NMUD) have also been added.

SYSTEM ALIAS:

TRAIL_NCH_CLM_TYPE_CD

DERIVATION:
FFS CLAIM TYPE CODES

DERIVED FROM:

NCH

CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD

NCH

PMT_EDIT_RIC_CD

NCH CLM_TRANS_CD
NCH PRVDR_NUM

ENCOUNTER TYPE CODE DERIVED FROM:

processing -- AVAILABLE IN NCH)

ENCOUNTER TYPE CODE DERIVED FROM:

AVAILABLE IN NMUD)

'ABBREVIATED' ENCOUNTER TYPE CODE DERIVED

processing -- AVAILABLE IN NMUD)

CLM_SRVC_CLSFCTN_TYPE_CD

to the start of HDC processing(?),

inpatient encounter claims are not

NMUD.

ENCOUNTER TYPE CODE DERIVED FROM:

NMUD)

ENCOUNTER TYPE CODE DERIVED FROM:

NMUD)

'ABBREVIATED' ENCOUNTER TYPE CODE

(AVAILABLE IN NMUD)

CLM_SRVC_CLSFCTN_TYPE_CD

INPATIENT 'FULL'

(Pre-HDC

CLM_MCO_PD_SW
CLM_RLT_COND_CD
MCO_CNTRCT_NUM
MCO_OPTN_CD
MCO_PRD_EFCTV_DT
MCO_PRD_TRMNTN_DT

INPATIENT 'FULL'

(HDC processing --

FI_NUM

INPATIENT

FROM: (HDC

FI_NUM
CLM_FAC_TYPE_CD

CLM_FREQ_CD

NOTE: From 7/1/97

abbreviated

available in NCH or

PHYSICIAN 'FULL'

(AVAILABLE IN

CARR_NUM
CLM_DEMO_ID_NUM

OUTPATIENT 'FULL'

(AVAILABLE IN

FI_NUM

OUTPATIENT

DERIVED FROM:

FI_NUM
CLM_FAC_TYPE_CD

CLM_FREQ_CD

10 (HHA CLAIM) WHERE THE
CONDITIONS ARE MET:
CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'V','W' OR 'U'
PMT_EDIT_RIC_CD EQUAL 'F'
EQUAL '5'

20 (SNF NON-SWING BED CLAIM)
FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET:
CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'V'
PMT_EDIT_RIC_CD EQUAL 'C' OR 'E'
EQUAL '0' OR '4'
PRVDR_NUM IS NOT 'U', 'W', 'Y'

30 (SNF SWING BED CLAIM)
FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET:
CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'V'
PMT_EDIT_RIC_CD EQUAL 'C' OR 'E'
EQUAL '0' OR '4'
PRVDR_NUM EQUAL 'U', 'W', 'Y'

40 (OUTPATIENT CLAIM)
FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET:
CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'W'
PMT_EDIT_RIC_CD EQUAL 'D'
EQUAL '6'

41 (OUTPATIENT 'FULL'
AVAILABLE IN NMUD) WHERE

DERIVATION RULES:

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO
FOLLOWING
1.
2.
3. CLM_TRANS_CD

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO
WHERE THE
1.
2.
3. CLM_TRANS_CD
4. POSITION 3 OF
OR 'Z'

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO
WHERE THE
1.
2.
3. CLM_TRANS_CD
4. POSITION 3 OF
OR 'Z'

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO
WHERE THE
1.
2.
3. CLM_TRANS_CD

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO
ENCOUNTER CLAIM --

CONDITIONS ARE MET:

CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'W'

PMT_EDIT_RIC_CD EQUAL 'D'

EQUAL '6'

80881

42 (OUTPATIENT 'ABBREVIATED'

- AVAILABLE IN NMUD)

80881

CLM_FAC_TYPE_CD = '1' OR '8'; CLM_SRVC_

CLSFCTN_TYPE_CD = '2', '3' OR '4' &

'Z', 'Y' OR 'X'

50 (HOSPICE CLAIM)

FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET:

CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'V'

PMT_EDIT_RIC_CD EQUAL 'I'

EQUAL 'H'

60 (INPATIENT CLAIM)

FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET:

CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'V'

PMT_EDIT_RIC_CD EQUAL 'C' OR 'E'

EQUAL '1' '2' OR '3'

61 (INPATIENT 'FULL' ENCOUNTER

HDC PROCESSING - AFTER 6/30/97 -

FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET:

= '1'

CLM_RLT_COND_CD = '04'

THE FOLLOWING

1.

2.

3. CLM_TRANS_CD

4. FI_NUM =

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO

ENCOUNTER CLAIMS -

1. FI_NUM =

2.

CLM_FREQ_CD =

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO

WHERE THE

1.

2.

3. CLM_TRANS_CD

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO

WHERE THE

1.

2.

3. CLM_TRANS_CD

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO

CLAIM - PRIOR TO

12/4/00) WHERE THE

1. CLM_MCO_PD_SW

2.

MCO_CNTRCT_NUM

'C'

CLM_THRU_DT ARE WITHIN THE

MCO_PRD_EFCTV_DT & MCO_PRD_TRMNTN_DT

PERIODS

61 (INPATIENT 'FULL' ENCOUNTER

WITH HDC PROCESSING) WHERE THE

CONDITIONS ARE MET:

CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'V'

PMT_EDIT_RIC_CD EQUAL 'C' OR 'E'

EQUAL '1' '2' OR '3'

80881

62 (INPATIENT 'ABBREVIATED'

AVAILABLE IN NMUD) WHERE

CONDITIONS ARE MET:

80881 AND

CLM_FAC_TYPE_CD = '1'; CLM_SRVC_CLSFCTN_

'1'; CLM_FREQ_CD = 'Z'

71 (RIC O non-DMEPOS CLAIM)

FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET:

CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'O'

on DMEPOS table

72 (RIC O DMEPOS CLAIM)

FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET:

CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'O'

DMEPOS table (NOTE: if one or

3.

MCO_OPTN_CD =

CLM_FROM_DT &

ENROLLMENT

SET_CLM_TYPE_CD TO

CLAIM -- EFFECTIVE

FOLLOWING

1.

2.

3. CLM_TRANS_CD

4. FI_NUM =

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO

ENCOUNTER CLAIM --

THE FOLLOWING

1. FI_NUM =

2.

TYPE_CD =

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO

WHERE THE

1.

2. HCPCS_CD not

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO

WHERE THE

1.

2. HCPCS_CD on

item(s) match the HCPCS on the table).

73 (PHYSICIAN ENCOUNTER CLAIM--PROCESSING) WHERE THE FOLLOWING MET:
80882 AND
CLM_DEMO_ID_NUM = 38

81 (RIC M non-DMEPOS DMERC

FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET:
CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'M' on DMEPOS table

82 (RIC M DMEPOS DMERC CLAIM)
FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET:
CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'M' DMEPOS table (NOTE: if one or item(s) match the HCPCS on the table).

more line
DMEPOS

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO
EFFECTIVE WITH HDC
CONDITIONS ARE
1. CARR_NUM =
2.

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO
CLAIM)
WHERE THE
1.
2. HCPCS_CD not

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO
WHERE THE
1.
2. HCPCS_CD on
more line
DMEPOS

NCH_CLM_TYPE_TB
CODES APPENDIX

CODES:
REFER TO:
IN THE

6. Claim Value Code the value of a monetary used by the intermediary institutional claim. CLM_VAL_CD	CHAR	2	22	23	The code indicating condition which was to process an DB2 ALIAS: SAS ALIAS: VAL_CD

SOURCE:
NCH

STANDARD ALIAS:
CLM_VAL_CD
SYSTEM ALIAS:
LTVALUE
TITLE ALIAS:
VALUE_CD

CODES:
REFER TO:
CLM_VAL_TB
IN THE
CODES APPENDIX

SOURCE:
CWF

7. Claim Value Amount CHAR 13 24 36 The amount related to the condition identified
in the CLM_VAL_CD
which was used by the
intermediary to
process the institutional
claim.

9.2 DIGITS SIGNED

DB2 ALIAS:
CLM_VAL_AMT
SAS ALIAS: VAL_AMT
STANDARD ALIAS:
CLM_VAL_AMT
TITLE ALIAS:
VALUE_AMOUNT

EDIT-RULES:
+9(9).99

SOURCE:
CWF

****

C L A I M R E V E N U E C E N T E R G R O U P R E C O R D

****

NAME	TYPE	LENGTH	POSITIONS BEG	POSITIONS END	CONTENTS

**** FI Hospice Claim GROUP 262 Claim Revenue Center Group Record

Revenue Center Group Encrypted View of the Record - Encrypted Nearline File.

Standard View

revenue center group

determined by the claim

count. Effective 7/7/00,

occurrences may be reported for an

The increase in the number

lines causes each claim to

records/segments (up to 10).

up to 45 occurrences of

lines. Prior to 7/7/00, up to

be reported on an institutional

submitted prior to 10/93, contained

occurrences.

TIMES

HOSPC_REV_CNTR_CD_I_CNT

UTLHOSPI_CLM_REV_CNTR_GRP

FOR SNF PPS **********

Act modified how payment will be

nursing facility (SNF) services.

reporting periods beginning on or

all providers transitioning by

be paid on a prospective payment

beneficiaries on the basis of

Claim Revenue Center

for the Standard

Hospice version I

The number of claim

trailers present is

revenue center code

up to 450

institutional claim.

of revenue center

be broken out into

Each record can have

revenue center

58 occurrences may

claim. Claims

up to 28

OCCURS: UP TO 45

DEPENDING ON

STANDARD ALIAS:

COMMENT:
****

The Balanced Budget

made for skilled

Effective with cost

after 7/1/98 (with

6/30/99, SNFs will

system (PPS).

SNFs will classify

characteristics and resource needs, using
classification system known as
Groups (RUGS), Version III.
information from the Minimum Data
2.0, Resident Assessment Instrument
residents into the RUG-III groups.

FOR OUTPATIENT PPS **********
Act modified how payment will be
outpatient services, certain PTB
to inpatients who have no PTA
limited services provided by
Agencies or to hospice patients
a non-terminal illness. Imple-
Outpatient PPS (OPPS) will be effective

dates of service on or after

under the OPPS system is
grouping outpatient services
payment classifications (APC) groups.

HOME HEALTH PPS **********
Act of 1997 mandated changes in
provider requirements for home
health agencies will be paid
prospective payment system beginning

PPS (HH PPS) the unit of payment
episode. Home Health Resources

residents'
the 44-group patient
Resource Utilization
Facilities will use
Set (MDS), Version
(RAI) to classify

****
The Balanced Budget
made for hospital
services furnished
coverage, CMHCs, and
CORFs, Home Health
for the treatment of
mentation for

for claims with
July 1, 2000.
Payment for services
calculated based on
into ambulatory

********** FOR
The Balanced Budget
payment and other
health. All home
through a
October 1, 2000.
Under Home Health
will be a 60-day

called HRGs represented by					Groups (HHRGs), also
will be the basis of payment for					HCFA HIPPS coding,
will be produced through pubicly					each episode; HHRGs
software that will determine the					available Grouper
when results of comprehensive					appropriate HHRG
beneficiary (made incorporating					assessments of the
are input or grouped in this					the OASIS data set)
					software.
1. Record Length Count	NUM	5	1	5	The length of the
Claim Revenue Center Group					Record.
					5 DIGITS UNSIGNED
					STANDARD ALIAS:
TRAIL_BYTE_COUNT					
2. Record Number	NUM	9	6	14	A sequentially
assigned number for the claims included					in the file. This
number allows the user to link all of					the records
associated with one claim.					
					STANDARD ALIAS:
TRAIL_CLAIM_NO					
3. Record Type	NUM	2	15	16	Type of Record.
					STANDARD ALIAS:
TRAIL_REC_TYPE					
					CODES:
Group					00 = Fixed/Main
Group					01 = Carrier Line
Demonstration ID Group					02 = Claim
Group					03 = Claim Diagnosis
PlanID Group					04 = Claim Health
Occurrence Span Group					05 = Claim
Group					06 = Claim Procedure

07 = Claim Related

Condition Group

08 = Claim Related

Occurrence Group

09 = Claim Value

Group

10 = MCO Period

Group

11 = NCH Edit Group
12 = NCH Patch Group
13 = DMERC Line

Group

14 = Revenue Center

Group

4. Claim Sequence Number NUM 3 17 19 A counter for records that consist of trailer information, such as claim line and revenue center data, which can occur multiple times for one claim.

STANDARD ALIAS:

TRAIL_CLAIM_SEQ

5. NCH Claim Type Code CHAR 2 20 21 The code used to identify the type of claim record being processed in NCH.

NOTE1: During the Version H conversion this field was populated with data through- out history (back to service year 1991).

NOTE2: During the Version I conversion this field was expanded to include inpatient 'full' encounter claims (for service dates after 6/30/97). Placeholders for Physician and Outpatient encounters (available in NMUD) have also been added.

STANDARD ALIAS:

TRAIL_NCH_CLM_TYPE_CD

DERIVATION:
FFS CLAIM TYPE CODES

DERIVED FROM:

NCH

CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD

PMT_EDIT_RIC_CD

ENCOUNTER TYPE CODE DERIVED FROM:

processing -- AVAILABLE IN NCH)

ENCOUNTER TYPE CODE DERIVED FROM:

AVAILABLE IN NMUD)

'ABBREVIATED' ENCOUNTER TYPE CODE DERIVED

processing -- AVAILABLE IN NMUD)

CLM_SRVC_CLSFCTN_TYPE_CD

to the start of HDC processing(?),

inpatient encounter claims are not

NMUD.

ENCOUNTER TYPE CODE DERIVED FROM:

NMUD)

ENCOUNTER TYPE CODE DERIVED FROM:

NMUD)

'ABBREVIATED' ENCOUNTER TYPE CODE

(AVAILABLE IN NMUD)

NCH

NCH CLM_TRANS_CD
NCH PRVDR_NUM

INPATIENT 'FULL'

(Pre-HDC

CLM_MCO_PD_SW
CLM_RLT_COND_CD
MCO_CNTRCT_NUM
MCO_OPTN_CD
MCO_PRD_EFCTV_DT
MCO_PRD_TRMNTN_DT

INPATIENT 'FULL'

(HDC processing --

FI_NUM

INPATIENT

FROM: (HDC

FI_NUM
CLM_FAC_TYPE_CD

CLM_FREQ_CD

NOTE: From 7/1/97

abbreviated

available in NCH or

PHYSICIAN 'FULL'

(AVAILABLE IN

CARR_NUM
CLM_DEMO_ID_NUM

OUTPATIENT 'FULL'

(AVAILABLE IN

FI_NUM

OUTPATIENT

DERIVED FROM:

CLM_SRVC_CLSFCTN_TYPE_CD

10 (HHA CLAIM) WHERE THE
CONDITIONS ARE MET:
CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'V','W' OR 'U'
PMT_EDIT_RIC_CD EQUAL 'F'
EQUAL '5'

20 (SNF NON-SWING BED CLAIM)
FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET:
CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'V'
PMT_EDIT_RIC_CD EQUAL 'C' OR 'E'
EQUAL '0' OR '4'
PRVDR_NUM IS NOT 'U', 'W', 'Y'

30 (SNF SWING BED CLAIM)
FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET:
CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'V'
PMT_EDIT_RIC_CD EQUAL 'C' OR 'E'
EQUAL '0' OR '4'
PRVDR_NUM EQUAL 'U', 'W', 'Y'

40 (OUTPATIENT CLAIM)
FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET:
CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'W'
PMT_EDIT_RIC_CD EQUAL 'D'
EQUAL '6'

FI_NUM
CLM_FAC_TYPE_CD

CLM_FREQ_CD

DERIVATION RULES:

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO
FOLLOWING
1.
2.
3. CLM_TRANS_CD

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO
WHERE THE
1.
2.
3. CLM_TRANS_CD
4. POSITION 3 OF
OR 'Z'

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO
WHERE THE
1.
2.
3. CLM_TRANS_CD
4. POSITION 3 OF
OR 'Z'

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO
WHERE THE
1.
2.
3. CLM_TRANS_CD

41 (OUTPATIENT 'FULL'
AVAILABLE IN NMUD) WHERE
CONDITIONS ARE MET:

CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'W'
PMT_EDIT_RIC_CD EQUAL 'D'
EQUAL '6'
80881

42 (OUTPATIENT 'ABBREVIATED'
- AVAILABLE IN NMUD)
80881
CLM_FAC_TYPE_CD = '1' OR '8'; CLM_SRVC_
CLSFCTN_TYPE_CD = '2', '3' OR '4' &
'Z', 'Y' OR 'X'

50 (HOSPICE CLAIM)
FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET:
CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'V'
PMT_EDIT_RIC_CD EQUAL 'I'
EQUAL 'H'

60 (INPATIENT CLAIM)
FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET:
CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'V'
PMT_EDIT_RIC_CD EQUAL 'C' OR 'E'
EQUAL '1' '2' OR '3'

61 (INPATIENT 'FULL' ENCOUNTER
HDC PROCESSING - AFTER 6/30/97 -
SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO
ENCOUNTER CLAIM --
THE FOLLOWING

1.
2.
3. CLM_TRANS_CD
4. FI_NUM =

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO
ENCOUNTER CLAIMS -
1. FI_NUM =
2.

    CLM_FREQ_CD =

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO
WHERE THE
1.
2.
3. CLM_TRANS_CD

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO
WHERE THE
1.
2.
3. CLM_TRANS_CD

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO
CLAIM - PRIOR TO

FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET:

= '1'

CLM_RLT_COND_CD = '04'

MCO_CNTRCT_NUM

'C'

CLM_THRU_DT ARE WITHIN THE

MCO_PRD_EFCTV_DT & MCO_PRD_TRMNTN_DT

PERIODS

61 (INPATIENT 'FULL' ENCOUNTER

WITH HDC PROCESSING) WHERE THE

CONDITIONS ARE MET:

CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'V'

PMT_EDIT_RIC_CD EQUAL 'C' OR 'E'

EQUAL '1' '2' OR '3'

80881

62 (INPATIENT 'ABBREVIATED'

AVAILABLE IN NMUD) WHERE

CONDITIONS ARE MET:

80881 AND

CLM_FAC_TYPE_CD = '1'; CLM_SRVC_CLSFCTN_

'1'; CLM_FREQ_CD = 'Z'

71 (RIC O non-DMEPOS CLAIM)

FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET:

CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'O'

on DMEPOS table

12/4/00) WHERE THE

1. CLM_MCO_PD_SW

2.

3.

MCO_OPTN_CD =

CLM_FROM_DT &

ENROLLMENT

SET_CLM_TYPE_CD TO

CLAIM -- EFFECTIVE

FOLLOWING

1.

2.

3. CLM_TRANS_CD

4. FI_NUM =

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO

ENCOUNTER CLAIM --

THE FOLLOWING

1. FI_NUM =

2.

TYPE_CD =

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO

WHERE THE

1.

2. HCPCS_CD not

72 (RIC O DMEPOS CLAIM)
FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET:
CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'O'
DMEPOS table (NOTE: if one or
item(s) match the HCPCS on the
table).

73 (PHYSICIAN ENCOUNTER CLAIM--
PROCESSING) WHERE THE FOLLOWING
MET:
80882 AND
CLM_DEMO_ID_NUM = 38

81 (RIC M non-DMEPOS DMERC

FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET:
CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'M'
on DMEPOS table

82 (RIC M DMEPOS DMERC CLAIM)
FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET:
CLM_NEAR_LINE_RIC_CD EQUAL 'M'
DMEPOS table (NOTE: if one or
item(s) match the HCPCS on the
table).

NCH_CLM_TYPE_TB
CODES APPENDIX

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO
WHERE THE
1.
2. HCPCS_CD on
more line
DMEPOS

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO
EFFECTIVE WITH HDC
CONDITIONS ARE
1. CARR_NUM =
2.

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO
CLAIM)
WHERE THE
1.
2. HCPCS_CD not

SET CLM_TYPE_CD TO
WHERE THE
1.
2. HCPCS_CD on
more line
DMEPOS

CODES:
REFER TO:
IN THE

SOURCE:
NCH

6. Revenue Center Code	CHAR	4	22	25	The provider-assigned revenue code for each cost center for which a separate charge is billed (type of accommodation or ancillary). A cost center is a division or unit within a hospital (e.g., radiology, emergency room, pathology). EXCEPTION: Revenue center code 0001 represents the total of all revenue centers included on the claim. COBOL ALIAS: REV_CD DB2 ALIAS: REV_CNTR_CD SAS ALIAS: REV_CNTR STANDARD ALIAS: REV_CNTR_CD SYSTEM ALIAS: LTRC TITLE ALIAS: REVENUE_CENTER_CD CODES: REFER TO: REV_CNTR_TB IN THE CODES APPENDIX SOURCE: CWF
7. Revenue Center Date	NUM	8	26	33	Effective with Version H, the date applicable to the service represented by the revenue center code. This field may be present on any of the institutional claim types. For home health claims the service date should be present on all bills with from date greater than 3/31/98. With the implementation of outpatient PPS, hospitals will be required to enter line item dates of service for all outpatient services which require a HCPCS. For the ENCRYPTED Standard View of the Hospice files, the date applicable to the service represented by the revenue center code is

of the calendar year

represented by the revenue

occurred.

with NCH weekly process date

was populated with data.

prior to 10/3/97 will contain

field.

center code equals '0022'

revenue center HCPCS code not equal

for no assessment), date re-

assessment reference date.

center code equals '0023'

on the initial claim (RAP) must

date of service in the episode.

match the '0023' information

initial claim. The SCIC

in condition) claims may show

revenue lines in which the

date of the first service

plan of treatment.

REV_CNTR_DT

REV_CNTR_DT

REV_CNTR_DATE

ENCRYPTED DATA:

coded as the quarter

when the service

center code

NOTE1: Beginning

10/3/97 this field

Claims processed

zeroes in this

NOTE2: When revenue

(SNF PPS) and

to 'AAA00' (default

presents the MDS RAI

NOTE3: When revenue

(HHPPS), the date

represent the first

The final claim will

submitted on the

(significant change

additional '0023'

date represents the

under the revised

8 DIGITS UNSIGNED

DB2 ALIAS:

SAS ALIAS: REV_DT

STANDARD ALIAS:

TITLE ALIAS:

EDIT-RULES FOR

					YYYYQ000 WHERE Q IS
ONE OF THE					FOLLOWING VALUES.
					1 = FIRST QUARTER OF
THE CALENDAR YEAR					2 = SECOND QUARTER
OF THE CALENDAR YEAR					3 = THIRD QUARTER OF
THE CALENDAR YEAR					4 = FOURTH QUARTER
OF THE CALENDAR YEAR					
					SOURCE: CWF
8. Revenue Center APC/HIPPS Code	CHAR	5	34	38	Effective with
Outpatient PPS (OPPS), the Ambulatory					
Classification (APC) code used to identify					Payment
outpatient services. APC codes are					groupings of
payment for services under					used to calculate
					OPPS.
Health PPS (HHPPS), this field					Effective with Home
populated with a HIPPS code if the HIPPS					will only be
in the HCPCS field has been					code that is stored
new code will be placed in this					downcoded and the
					field.
					NOTE1: Under SNF PPS
and HHPPS, HIPPS codes are					stored in the HCPCS
field. **EXCEPTION: if a					HHPPS HIPPS code is
downcoded the downcoded					HIPPS will be stored
in this field.					
					NOTE2: Beginning
with NCH weekly process date					8/18/00, this field
will be populated with data.					Claims processed
prior to 8/18/00 will contain					spaces in this
field.					
					DB2 ALIAS:
REV_APC_HIPPS_CD					SAS ALIAS: APCHIPPS

					STANDARD ALIAS:
REV_CNTR_APC_HIPPS_CD					SYSTEM ALIAS: LTAPC TITLE ALIAS:
APC_HIPPS					CODES: REFER TO:
REV_CNTR_APC_TB					IN THE
CODES APPENDIX					SOURCE: CWF
9. Revenue Center HCFA Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS) Procedure Coding System codes that represent procedures, Code and services which may be beneficiaries and to in private health The codes are divided or groups, as described	CHAR	5	39	43	HCFA's Common is a collection of supplies, products provided to Medicare individuals enrolled insurance programs. into three levels, below:
REV_CNTR_HCPCS_CD					DB2 ALIAS: SAS ALIAS: HCPCS_CD STANDARD ALIAS:
REV_CNTR_HCPCS_CD					SYSTEM ALIAS: TITLE ALIAS:
LTHIPPS HCPCS_CD					
CLM_HIPPS_TB					CODES: REFER TO:
CODES APPENDIX					IN THE
this field was named: Version H, a prefix the location of this field (institutional: REV_CNTR and					COMMENT: Prior to Version H HCPCS_CD. With was added to denote on each claim type

LINE).

center code = '0022' (SNF PPS)
this field contains the Health
(HIPPS) code. The HIPPS code for
rate code/assessment type that
III group the beneficiary was
of the RAI MDS assessment reference
type of assessment for payment pur-

Home Health PPS identifies
mix dimensions of the HHRG system,
and utilization, from which a
assigned to one of the 80 HHRG
it identifies whether or not
code were computed or derived.
represented by the HIPPS coding, will be
for each episode.

HH PPS HIPPS values see CLM_HIPPS_TB.

descriptors copyrighted by the American
Association's Current Procedural
Fourth Edition (CPT-4). These are
numeric codes representing physician
services.

including both long and short
shall be used in accordance with the
agreement. Any other use violates the

non-institutional:

NOTE: When revenue
or '0023' (HH PPS),
Insurance PPS
SNF PPS contains the
identifies (1) RUG-
classified into as
date and (2) the
poses.
The HIPPS code for
(1) the three case-
clinical, functional
beneficiary is
categories and (2)
the elements of the
The HHRGs,
the basis of payment

For both SNF PPS &

Level I
Codes and
Medical
Terminology,
5 position
and nonphysician

**** Note: ****
CPT-4 codes
descriptions
HCFA/AMA

AMA copyright.

Level II
Includes codes
the American
Terminology,
5 position alpha-
the D series.
descriptors are
by the alpha-
of HCFA, the

America, and the
Association).
numeric codes
nonphysician
represented in

Level III
Codes and
carriers for use
These are 5
W, X, Y or Z
and nonphysician
represented in

and descriptors copyrighted by
Dental Association's Current Dental
Second Edition (CDT-2). These are
numeric codes comprising
All other level II codes and
approved and maintained jointly
numeric editorial panel (consisting
Health Insurance Association of

Blue Cross and Blue Shield
These are 5 position alpha-
representing primarily items and
services that are not
the level I codes.

descriptors developed by Medicare
at the local (carrier) level.
position alpha-numeric codes in the
series representing physician
services that are not
the level I or level II codes.

10. Revenue Center HCPCS Initial Modifier Code	CHAR	2	44	45	A first modifier to the procedure code to enable a more specific procedure identification for the claim.

DB2 ALIAS:
REV_HCPCS_MDFR_CD

SAS ALIAS: MDFR_CD1
STANDARD ALIAS:
REV_CNTR_HCPCS_INITL_MDFR_CD

TITLE ALIAS:

INITIAL_MODIFIER

EDIT-RULES:
Carrier Information

File

COMMENT:
Prior to Version H

this field was named:

HCPCS_INITL_MDFR_CD.

With Version H, a prefix

was added to denote

the location of this field

on each claim type

(institutional: REV_CNTR and

non-institutional:

LINE).

SOURCE:
CWF

11. Revenue Center HCPCS Second Modifier Code | CHAR | 2 | 46 | 47 | A second modifier to the procedure code to make it more specific than the first modifier code to identify the procedures performed on the beneficiary for the claim.

DB2 ALIAS:

REV_HCPCS_2ND_CD

SAS ALIAS: MDFR_CD2
STANDARD ALIAS:

REV_CNTR_HCPCS_2ND_MDFR_CD

TITLE ALIAS:

SECOND_MODIFIER

EDIT-RULES:
CARRIER INFORMATION

FILE

COMMENT:
Prior to Version H

this field was named:

HCPCS_2ND_MDFR_CD.

With Version H, a prefix

was added to denote

the location of this field

on each claim type

(institutional: REV_CNTR and

non-institutional:

LINE).

SOURCE:
CWF

12. Revenue Center HCPCS Third Modifier Code	CHAR	2	48	49	Effective with Version I, a third modifier to the procedure code to make it more specific than the second modifier code to identify the procedures performed on the beneficiary for the claim. DB2 ALIAS: REV_HCPCS_3RD_CD SAS ALIAS: MDFR_CD3 STANDARD ALIAS: REV_CNTR_HCPCS_3RD_MDFR_CD TITLE ALIAS: THIRD_MODIFIER EDIT-RULES: CARRIER INFORMATION FILE COMMENT: NOTE: Beginning with NCH weekly process date 8/18/00, this field will be populated with data. Claims processed prior to 8/18/00 will contain spaces in this field. SOURCE: CWF
13. Revenue Center HCPCS Fourth Modifier Code	CHAR	2	50	51	Effective with Version I, a fourth modifier to the procedure code to make it more specific than the third modifier code to identify the procedures performed on the beneficiary for the claim. DB2 ALIAS: REV_HCPCS_4TH_CD SAS ALIAS: MDFR_CD4 STANDARD ALIAS: REV_CNTR_HCPCS_4TH_MDFR_CD TITLE ALIAS: FOURTH_MODIFIER EDIT-RULES: CARRIER INFORMATION FILE COMMENT: NOTE: Beginning with NCH weekly process date

					8/18/00, this field will be populated with data. Claims processed prior to 8/18/00 will contain spaces in this field. SOURCE: CWF
14. Revenue Center HCPCS Fifth Modifier Code	CHAR	2	52	53	Effective with Version I, a fifth modifier to the procedure code to make it more specific than the fourth modifier code to identify the procedures performed on the beneficiary for the claim. DB2 ALIAS: REV_HCPCS_5TH_CD SAS ALIAS: MDFR_CD5 STANDARD ALIAS: REV_CNTR_HCPCS_5TH_MDFR_CD TITLE ALIAS: FIFTH_MODIFIER EDIT-RULES: CARRIER INFORMATION FILE COMMENT: NOTE: Beginning with NCH weekly process date 8/18/00, this field will be populated with data. Claims processed prior to 8/18/00 will contain spaces in this field. SOURCE: CWF
15. Revenue Center Payment Method Indicator Code	CHAR	2	54	55	Effective with Version 'I', the code used to identify how the service is priced for payment. This field is made up of two pieces of data, 1st position being the service indicator and the 2nd position being the payment indicator.

					NOTE: Beginning 8/18/00, this field Claims processed spaces in this
with NCH weekly process date will be populated with data. prior to 8/18/00 will contain field.					
					DB2 ALIAS:
REV_PMT_MTHD_CD					SAS ALIAS: PMTMTHD STANDARD ALIAS:
REV_CNTR_PMT_MTHD_IND_CD					SYSTEM ALIAS:
LTPMTHD					TITLE ALIAS:
PMT_MTHD					CODES: REFER TO:
REV_CNTR_PMT_MTHD_IND_TB					IN THE
CODES APPENDIX					SOURCE: CWF
16. Revenue Center Discount Indicator Code	CHAR	1	56	56	Effective with Version 'I', for all services subject to
Outpatient PPS, this code represents specifies the amount of any APC discounting factor is applied a service indicator (part REV_CNTR_PMT_MTHD_IND_CD) of 'T'. The when more than one significant performed. **If there is no dis- will be 1.0.**					a factor that discount. The to a line item with of the flag is applicable procedure is counting the factor
with NCH weekly process date will be populated with data. prior to 8/18/00 will contain field.					NOTE1: Beginning 8/18/00, this field Claims processed spaces in this

					DB2 ALIAS:
REV_DSCNT_IND_CD					
					SAS ALIAS: DSCNTIND STANDARD ALIAS:
REV_CNTR_DSCNT_IND_CD					
					SYSTEM ALIAS:
LTDSCNT					
					TITLE ALIAS:
REV_CNTR_DSCNT_IND_CD					
					CODES: *DISCOUNTING
FORMULAS*					
					1 = 1.0 2 = (1.0+D(U-1))/U 3 = T/U 4 = (1+D)/U 5 = D 6 = TD/U 7 = D(1+D)/U 8 = 2.0/U
					SOURCE: CWF
17. Revenue Center Packaging Indicator Code	CHAR	1	57	57	Effective with Version 'I', for all services subject to Outpatient PPS, the code used to identify those services that are packaged/ bundled with another service.
					NOTE: Beginning with NCH weekly process date 8/18/00, this field will be populated with data. Claims processed prior to 8/18/00 will contain spaces in this field.
					DB2 ALIAS:
REV_PACKG_IND_CD					
					SAS ALIAS: PACKGIND STANDARD ALIAS:
REV_CNTR_PACKG_IND_CD					
					SYSTEM ALIAS:
LTPACKG					
					TITLE ALIAS:
REV_CNTR_PACKG_IND					
					CODES: 0 = Not packaged 1 = Packaged service
(service indicator N)					

					2 = Packaged as part of partial hospitalization daily mental health service SOURCE: CWF
18. Revenue Center Pricing Indicator Code REV_PRICNG_IND_CD REV_CNTR_PRICNG_IND_CD LTPRICNG REV_CNTR_PRICNG_IND REV_CNTR_PRICNG_IND_TB CODES APPENDIX	CHAR	2	58	59	Effective with Version 'I', the code used to identify if there was a deviation from the standard method of calculating payment amount. NOTE: Beginning with NCH weekly process date 8/18/00, this field will be populated with data. Claims processed prior to 8/18/00 will contain spaces in this field. DB2 ALIAS: SAS ALIAS: PRICNG STANDARD ALIAS: SYSTEM ALIAS: TITLE ALIAS: CODES: REFER TO: IN THE SOURCE: CWF
19. Revenue Center Obligation to Accept As Full (OTAF) Payment Code with NCH weekly process date	CHAR	1	60	60	Effective with Version 'I' the code used to indicate that the provider was obligated to accept as full payment the amount received from the primary (or secondary) payer. NOTE: Beginning

will be populated with data. prior to 7/7/00 will contain field. REV_OTAF1_IND_CD REV_CNTR_OTAF_1_IND_CD REV_CNTR_OTAF_1_IND_CD					7/7/00, this field Claims processed spaces in this DB2 ALIAS: SAS ALIAS: OTAF_1 STANDARD ALIAS: TITLE ALIAS:
obligated to accept the payment full for the service. provider is not obligated to accept there is no payment by a prior					EDIT-RULES: Y = provider is as payment in N or blank = the payment, or payer. SOURCE: CWF
20. Revenue Center IDE, NDC, UPC Number Version H, the exemption number and Drug Administration (FDA) investigational device after a manufacturer FDA to conduct a clinical device. HCFA established a new certain IDE's which was claims processing on 10/1/96 process 10/4/96) for service 10/1/95. IDE's are always revenue center code '0624'. Version H a 'dummy' revenue trailer was created to store	CHAR	24	61	84	Effective with assigned by the Food to an has been approved by trial on that policy of covering implemented in (which is NCH weekly dates beginning associated with NOTE1: Prior to center code '0624'

number was housed in two fields:
initial modifier; the second
the value 'ID'. There can be
numbers associated with an
trailer. During the Version H con-
moved from the dummy '0624'
dedicated field.

with Version 'I', this field was
eventually accommodate the National Drug Code
Universal Product Code (UPC). This field
of these 3 fields (there would never
more than one would come in on
of this field was expanded to X(24)
either of the new fields (under Version
DATA ANAMOLY/LIMITATION: During an
edit revealed the IDE was missing.
in claim with an NCH weekly pro-
through 9/8/00. During processing
the program receives the IDE but
data.

IDE_NDC_UPC_NUM

REV_CNTR_IDE_NDC_UPC_NUM

IDE_NDC_UPC

IDE's. The IDE
HCPCS code and HCPCS
modifier contained
up to 7 distinct IDE
'0624' dummy
version IDE's were
trailer to this

NOTE2: Effective
renamed to
(NDC) and the
could contain either
be an instance where
a claim). The size
to accommodate
'H' it was X(7).
CWFMQA review an
The problem occurs
cess dates of 6/9/00
of the new format
then blanked out the

DB2 ALIAS:

SAS ALIAS: IDENDC
STANDARD ALIAS:

TITLE ALIAS:

SOURCE:
CWF

21. Revenue Center Unit Count CHAR 8 85 92 A quantitative measure (unit) of the number of times the service or procedure being reported was performed according

					center/HCPCS code definition as described on claim. to the revenue service, units are measured by number an institutional particular accommodation, pints of Depending on type of room visits, clinic visits, dialysis of covered days in a or days), outpatient therapy visits, blood, emergency clinical diagnostic laboratory tests. treatments (sessions and outpatient center code = '0022' (SNF PPS) the unit NOTE1: When revenue the number of covered days for each HIPPS count will reflect applicable, the number of visits for each rehab code and, if therapy code. 7 DIGITS SIGNED DB2 ALIAS: REV_CNTR_UNIT_CNT SAS ALIAS: REV_UNIT STANDARD ALIAS: REV_CNTR_UNIT_CNT TITLE ALIAS: UNITS EDIT-RULES: +9(7) SOURCE: CWF
22. Revenue Center Rate Amount	CHAR	13	93	105	Charges relating to unit cost associated with the revenue center code. Exception (encounter data only): If plan (e.g. MCO) does not know the actual rate for the accommodations, $1 will be reported in the field. NOTE1: For SNF PPS claims (when revenue center code equals '0022'), HCFA has developed a SNF PRICER to compute the rate based on the provider

the MDS RUGS III group and

(HIPPS code, stored in revenue

field).

claims, HCFA has developed a

the rate based on the Ambulatory

Classification (APC), discount factor,

the wage index.

(when revenue center

HCFA has developed a HHA

the rate. On the RAP, the rate is

case mix weight associated with

adjusting it for the wage index

beneficiary's site of service, then

result by 60% or 50%, depending on

RAP is for a first episode.

the HIPPS code could change the

therapy threshold is not met, or

payment (PEP) adjustment or a

in condition (SCIC) adjustment.

there will be more than one

center line, each representing the

case-mix level.

REV_CNTR_RATE_AMT

REV_CNTR_RATE_AMT

supplied coding for

assessment type

center HCPCS code

NOTE2: For OP PPS

PRICER to compute

Payment

units of service and

NOTE3: Under HH PPS

code equals '0023'),

PRICER to compute

determined using the

the HIPPS code,

for the

multiplying the

whether or not the

On the final claim,

payment if the

partial episode

significant change

In cases of SCICs,

'0023' revenue

payment made at each

9.2 DIGITS SIGNED

DB2 ALIAS:

SAS ALIAS: REV_RATE
STANDARD ALIAS:

					TITLE ALIAS: CHARGE_PER_UNIT EDIT-RULES: +9(9).99 EFFECTIVE-DATE: 10/01/1993 COMMENT: Prior to Version H the size of this field was: S9(7)V99. SOURCE: CWF
23. Revenue Center Blood Deductible Amount	CHAR	13	106	118	Effective with Version 'I', the amount of money for which the intermediary determined the beneficiary is liable for the blood deductible for the line item service. NOTE: Beginning with NCH weekly process date 7/7/00, this field will be populated with data. Claims processed prior to 7/7/00 will contain spaces in this field. 9.2 DIGITS SIGNED DB2 ALIAS: REV_BLOOD_DDCTBL SAS ALIAS: REVBLOOD STANDARD ALIAS: REV_CNTR_BLOOD_DDCTBL_AMT TITLE ALIAS: BLOOD_DDCTBL_AMT EDIT-RULES: +9(9).99 SOURCE: CWF
24. Revenue Center Cash Deductible Amount	CHAR	13	119	131	Effective with Version 'I' the amount of cash deductible the beneficiary paid for the line item service.

					NOTE: Beginning
with NCH weekly process date					7/7/00, this field
will be populated with data.					Claims processed
prior to 7/7/00 will contain					spaces in this
field.					
					9.2 DIGITS SIGNED DB2 ALIAS:
REV_CASH_DDCTBL					SAS ALIAS: REVDCTBL STANDARD ALIAS:
REV_CNTR_CASH_DDCTBL_AMT					TITLE ALIAS:
CASH_DDCTBL					
					EDIT-RULES: +9(9).99
					SOURCE: CWF
25. Revenue Center	CHAR	13	132	144	Effective with
Version 'I', the amount of					
Coinsurance/Wage Adjusted					
applicable to the line item					
Coinsurance Amount					
the revenue center and					coinsurance
those services subject to					service defined by
applicable coinsurance					HCPCS codes. For
					Outpatient PPS, the
					is wage adjusted.
					NOTE1: This field
will have either a zero					(for services for
which coinsurance is not					applicable), a
regular coinsurance amount					(calculated on
either charges or a fee					schedule) or if
subject to OP PPS the national					coinsurance amount
will be wage adjusted.					The wage adjusted
coinsurance is based on the					MSA where the
provider is located or assigned					as a result of a
reclassification.					
					NOTE2: Beginning
with NCH weekly process date					

will be populated with data. prior to 8/18/00 will contain field. ADJSTD_COINSRNC REV_CNTR_WAGE_ADJSTD_COINS_AMT WAGE_ADJSTD_COINS					8/18/00, this field Claims processed spaces in this 9.2 DIGITS SIGNED DB2 ALIAS: SAS ALIAS: WAGEADJ STANDARD ALIAS: TITLE ALIAS: EDIT-RULES: +9(9).99 SOURCE: CWF
26. Revenue Center Reduced Coinsurance Amount Version 'I', for all services Outpatient PPS, the amount of applicable to the line for a (HCPCS) for which the to reduce the coinsurance coinsurance amount cannot the payment rate for the with NCH weekly process date will be populated with data. prior to 8/18/00 will contain field. RDCD_COINSRNC REV_CNTR_RDCD_COINS_AMT	CHAR	13	145	157	Effective with subject to coinsurance particular service provider has elected amount. NOTE1: The reduced be lower than 20% of APC line. NOTE2: Beginning 8/18/00, this field Claims processed spaces in this 9.2 DIGITS SIGNED DB2 ALIAS: SAS ALIAS: RDCDCOIN STANDARD ALIAS:

					TITLE ALIAS: REDUCED_COINS EDIT-RULES: +9(9).99 SOURCE: CWF
27. Revenue Center 1st Medicare Secondary Payer Paid Amount	CHAR	13	158	170	Effective with Version 'I', the amount paid by the primary payer when the payer is primary to Medicare (Medicare is secondary or tertiary). NOTE: Beginning with NCH weekly process date 7/7/00, this field will be populated with data. Claims processed prior to 7/7/00 will contain spaces in this field. 9.2 DIGITS SIGNED DB2 ALIAS: REV_MSP1_PD_AMT SAS ALIAS: REV_MSP1 STANDARD ALIAS: REV_CNTR_MSP1_PD_AMT TITLE ALIAS: MSP PAID AMOUNT EDIT-RULES: +9(9).99 SOURCE: CWF
28. Revenue Center 2nd Medicare Secondary Payer Paid Amount	CHAR	13	171	183	Effective with Version 'I', the amount paid by the secondary payer when two payers are primary to Medicare (Medicare is the tertiary payer). NOTE: Beginning with NCH weekly process date 7/7/00, this field will be populated with data. Claims processed prior to 7/7/00 will contain spaces in this field. 9.2 DIGITS SIGNED

					DB2 ALIAS: REV_MSP2_PD_AMT SAS ALIAS: REV_MSP2 STANDARD ALIAS: REV_CNTR_MSP2_PD_AMT TITLE ALIAS: MSP PAID AMOUNT EDIT-RULES: +9(9).99 SOURCE: CWF
29. Revenue Center Provider Payment Amount	CHAR	13	184	196	Effective with Version 'I', the amount paid to the provider for the services reported on the line item. NOTE: Beginning with NCH weekly process date 7/7/00, this field will be populated with data. Claims processed prior to 7/7/00 will contain spaces in this field. 9.2 DIGITS SIGNED DB2 ALIAS: REV_PRVDR_PMT_AMT SAS ALIAS: RPRVDPMT STANDARD ALIAS: REV_CNTR_PRVDR_PMT_AMT TITLE ALIAS: REV_PRVDR_PMT EDIT-RULES: +9(9).99 SOURCE: CWF
30. Revenue Center Beneficiary Payment Amount	CHAR	13	197	209	Effective with Version I, the amount paid to the beneficiary for the services reported on the line item. NOTE: Beginning with NCH weekly process date 7/7/00, this field will be populated with data.

					Claims processed prior to 7/7/00 will contain spaces in this field. 9.2 DIGITS SIGNED DB2 ALIAS: REV_BENE_PMT_AMT SAS ALIAS: RBENEPMT STANDARD ALIAS: REV_CNTR_BENE_PMT_AMT TITLE ALIAS: REV_BENE_PMT EDIT-RULES: +9(9).99 SOURCE: CWF
31. Revenue Center Patient Responsibility Payment Amount	CHAR	13	210	222	Effective with Version I, the amount paid by the beneficiary to the provider for the line item service. NOTE: Beginning with NCH weekly process date 7/7/00 this field was populated with data. Claims processed prior to 7/7/00 will contain zeroes in this field. 9.2 DIGITS SIGNED DB2 ALIAS: REV_PTNT_RESP_AMT SAS ALIAS: PTNTRESP STANDARD ALIAS: REV_CNTR_PTNT_RESP_PMT_AMT TITLE ALIAS: REV_PTNT_RESP EDIT-RULES: +9(9).99 SOURCE: CWF
32. Revenue Center Payment Amount	CHAR	13	223	235	Effective with Version 'I', the line item Medicare payment amount for the specific revenue center.

will compute the

payment for a line item based

Under OP PPS, PRICER

standard OPPS

on the payment APC.

Under HH PPS, PRICER

a line item payment

wage-index adjusted

the '0023' revenue

code will be stored

HCPCS code field.

9.2 DIGITS SIGNED

COMMON ALIAS:

DB2 ALIAS:

SAS ALIAS: REVPMT
STANDARD ALIAS:

TITLE ALIAS:

will compute/return

amount for the case-mixed,

HIPPS code assigned to

center line. The HIPPS

in the Revenue Center

REIMBURSEMENT

REV_CNTR_PMT_AMT

REV_CNTR_PMT_AMT

REIMBURSEMENT

EDIT-RULES:
+9(9).99
SOURCE:
CWF

33. Revenue Center Total Charge Amount CHAR 13 236 248 The total charges

(covered and non-covered) for all

services (related to the revenue code)

accommodations and

for a billing period

before reduction for the deductible and

coinsurance amounts

and before an adjustment for the cost of

services provided.

NOTE: For accommodation revenue center

total charges must

equal the rate times units (days).

EXCEPTIONS:
(1) For SNF RUGS

demo claims only (9000 series revenue

center codes), this

field contains SNF customary

accommodation

charge, (ie., charges related to the

					accommodation
revenue center code that would have been					applicable if the
provider had not been participating in the					demo).
					(2) For SNF PPS
(non demo claims), when revenue center code					= '0022', the total
charges will be zero.					
					(3) For Home Health
PPS (RAPs), when revenue center code =					'0023', the total
charges will equal the dollar amount for					the '0023' line.
					(4) For Home Health
PPS (final claim), when revenue center					code = '0023', the
total charges will be the sum of the					revenue center code
lines (other than '0023').					
					(5) For encounter
data, if the plan (e.g. MCO) does not					know the actual
charges for the accommodations the total					charges will be $1
(rate) times units (days).					
					9.2 DIGITS SIGNED
					DB2 ALIAS:
REV_TOT_CHRG_AMT					SAS ALIAS: REV_CHRG
					STANDARD ALIAS:
REV_CNTR_TOT_CHRG_AMT					TITLE ALIAS:
REVENUE_CENTER_CHARGES					
					EDIT-RULES:
					+9(9).99
					COMMENT:
					Prior to Version H
the size of this field was:					S9(7)V99.
					SOURCE:
					CWF
34. Revenue Center Non-Covered Charge Amount	CHAR	13	249	261	The charge amount related to a revenue center code for services that are not covered by Medicare.

NOTE: Prior to Version H the field size was S9(7)V99 and the element was only present on the Inpatient/SNF format. As of NCH weekly process date 10/3/97 this field was added to all institutional claim types.

9.2 DIGITS SIGNED

DB2 ALIAS: REV_NCVR_CHRG_AMT

SAS ALIAS: REV_NCVR
STANDARD ALIAS: REV_CNTR_NCVR_CHRG_AMT

TITLE ALIAS: REV_CENTER_NONCOVERED_CHARGES

EDIT-RULES: +9(9).99

SOURCE: CWF

35. Revenue Center Deductible Coinsurance Code — CHAR, 1, 262, 262

Code indicating whether the revenue center charges are subject to deductible and/or coinsurance.

DB2 ALIAS: DDCTBL_COINSRNC_CD

SAS ALIAS: REVDEDCD
STANDARD ALIAS: REV_CNTR_DDCTBL_COINSRNC_CD

TITLE ALIAS: REVENUE_CENTER_DEDUCTIBLE_CD

CODES: REFER TO: REV_CNTR_DDCTBL_COINSRNC_TB IN THE CODES APPENDIX

SOURCE: CWF

1 BENE_IDENT_TB — Beneficiary Identification Code (BIC) Table

---

A = Primary claimant
B = Aged wife, age 62 or over (1st

claimant)
B1 = Aged husband, age 62 or over (1st claimant)
B2 = Young wife, with a child in her care (1st claimant)
B3 = Aged wife (2nd claimant)
B4 = Aged husband (2nd claimant)
B5 = Young wife (2nd claimant)
B6 = Divorced wife, age 62 or over (1st claimant)
B7 = Young wife (3rd claimant)
B8 = Aged wife (3rd claimant)
B9 = Divorced wife (2nd claimant)
BA = Aged wife (4th claimant)
BD = Aged wife (5th claimant)
BG = Aged husband (3rd claimant)
BH = Aged husband (4th claimant)
BJ = Aged husband (5th claimant)
BK = Young wife (4th claimant)
BL = Young wife (5th claimant)
BN = Divorced wife (3rd claimant)
BP = Divorced wife (4th claimant)
BQ = Divorced wife (5th claimant)
BR = Divorced husband (1st claimant)
BT = Divorced husband (2nd claimant)
BW = Young husband (2nd claimant)
BY = Young husband (1st claimant)
C1-C9,CA-CZ = Child (includes minor, student or disabled child)
D = Aged widow, 60 or over (1st claimant)
D1 = Aged widower, age 60 or over (1st claimant)
D2 = Aged widow (2nd claimant)
D3 = Aged widower (2nd claimant)
D4 = Widow (remarried after attainment of age 60) (1st claimant)
D5 = Widower (remarried after attainment of age 60) (1st claimant)
D6 = Surviving divorced wife, age 60 or over (1st claimant)

D7 = Surviving divorced wife (2nd claimant)
D8 = Aged widow (3rd claimant)
D9 = Remarried widow (2nd claimant)
DA = Remarried widow (3rd claimant)
DC = Surviving divorced husband (1st claimant)
DD = Aged widow (4th claimant)
DG = Aged widow (5th claimant)
DH = Aged widower (3rd claimant)
DJ = Aged widower (4th claimant)
DK = Aged widower (5th claimant)
DL = Remarried widow (4th claimant)
DM = Surviving divorced husband (2nd claimant)
DN = Remarried widow (5th claimant)

1 BENE_IDENT_TB Beneficiary Identification Code (BIC) Table

DP = Remarried widower (2nd claimant)
DQ = Remarried widower (3rd claimant)
DR = Remarried widower (4th claimant)
DS = Surviving divorced husband (3rd claimant)
DT = Remarried widower (5th claimant)
DV = Surviving divorced wife (3rd claimant)
DW = Surviving divorced wife (4th claimant)
DX = Surviving divorced husband (4th claimant)
DY = Surviving divorced wife (5th claimant)
DZ = Surviving divorced husband (5th claimant)
E = Mother (widow) (1st claimant)
E1 = Surviving divorced mother (1st claimant)
E2 = Mother (widow) (2nd claimant)
E3 = Surviving divorced mother (2nd claimant)
E4 = Father (widower) (1st claimant)
E5 = Surviving divorced father (widower) (1st claimant)
E6 = Father (widower) (2nd claimant)

E7 = Mother (widow) (3rd claimant)
E8 = Mother (widow) (4th claimant)
E9 = Surviving divorced father (widower) (2nd claimant)
EA = Mother (widow) (5th claimant)
EB = Surviving divorced mother (3rd claimant)
EC = Surviving divorced mother (4th claimant)
ED = Surviving divorced mother (5th claimant
EF = Father (widower) (3rd claimant)
EG = Father (widower) (4th claimant)
EH = Father (widower) (5th claimant)
EJ = Surviving divorced father (3rd claimant)
EK = Surviving divorced father (4th claimant)
EM = Surviving divorced father (5th claimant)
F1 = Father
F2 = Mother
F3 = Stepfather
F4 = Stepmother
F5 = Adopting father
F6 = Adopting mother
F7 = Second alleged father
F8 = Second alleged mother
J1 = Primary prouty entitled to HIB (less than 3 Q.C.) (general fund)
J2 = Primary prouty entitled to HIB (over 2 Q.C.) (RSI trust fund)
J3 = Primary prouty not entitled to HIB (less than 3 Q.C.) (general fund)
J4 = Primary prouty not entitled to HIB

1	BENE_IDENT_TB (BIC) Table	Beneficiary Identification Code
	---	---

(over 2 Q.C.) (RSI trust fund)
K1 = Prouty wife entitled to HIB (less than

3 Q.C.) (general fund) (1st claimant)
K2 = Prouty wife entitled to HIB (over 2 Q.C.) (RSI trust fund) (1st claimant)
K3 = Prouty wife not entitled to HIB (less than 3 Q.C.) (general fund) (1st claimant)
K4 = Prouty wife not entitled to HIB (over 2 Q.C.) (RSI trust fund) (1st claimant)
K5 = Prouty wife entitled to HIB (less than 3 Q.C.) (general fund) (2nd claimant)
K6 = Prouty wife entitled to HIB (over 2 Q.C.) (RSI trust fund) (2nd claimant)
K7 = Prouty wife not entitled to HIB (less than 3 Q.C.) (general fund) (2nd claimant)
K8 = Prouty wife not entitled to HIB (over 2 Q.C.) (RSI trust fund) (2nd claimant)
K9 = Prouty wife entitled to HIB (less than 3 Q.C.) (general fund) (3rd claimant)
KA = Prouty wife entitled to HIB (over 2 Q.C.) (RSI trust fund) (3rd claimant)
KB = Prouty wife not entitled to HIB (less than 3 Q.C.) (general fund) (3rd claimant)
KC = Prouty wife not entitled to HIB (over 2 Q.C.) (RSI trust fund) (3rd claimant)
KD = Prouty wife entitled to HIB (less than 3 Q.C.) (general fund) (4th claimant)
KE = Prouty wife entitled to HIB (over 2 Q.C (4th claimant)
KF = Prouty wife not entitled to HIB (less than 3 Q.C.)(4th claimant)
KG = Prouty wife not entitled to HIB (over 2 Q.C.)(4th claimant)
KH = Prouty wife entitled to HIB (less than 3 Q.C.)(5th claimant)
KJ = Prouty wife entitled to HIB (over 2

Q.C.) (5th claimant)
KL = Prouty wife not entitled to HIB (less than 3 Q.C.)(5th claimant)
KM = Prouty wife not entitled to HIB (over 2 Q.C.) (5th claimant)
M = Uninsured-not qualified for deemed HIB
M1 = Uninsured-qualified but refused HIB
T = Uninsured-entitled to HIB under deemed or renal provisions
TA = MQGE (primary claimant)
TB = MQGE aged spouse (first claimant)
TC = MQGE disabled adult child (first claimant)
TD = MQGE aged widow(er) (first claimant)
TE = MQGE young widow(er) (first claimant)
TF = MQGE parent (male)
TG = MQGE aged spouse (second claimant)

1	BENE_IDENT_TB (BIC) Table	Beneficiary Identification Code

TH = MQGE aged spouse (third claimant)
TJ = MQGE aged spouse (fourth claimant)
TK = MQGE aged spouse (fifth claimant)
TL = MQGE aged widow(er) (second claimant)
TM = MQGE aged widow(er) (third claimant)
TN = MQGE aged widow(er) (fourth claimant)
TP = MQGE aged widow(er) (fifth claimant)
TQ = MQGE parent (female)
TR = MQGE young widow(er) (second claimant)
TS = MQGE young widow(er) (third claimant)
TT = MQGE young widow(er) (fourth claimant)
TU = MQGE young widow(er) (fifth claimant)
TV = MQGE disabled widow(er) fifth claimant
TW = MQGE disabled widow(er) first claimant
TX = MQGE disabled widow(er) second claimant
TY = MQGE disabled widow(er) third claimant
TZ = MQGE disabled widow(er) fourth claimant
T2-T9 = Disabled child (second to ninth claimant)
W = Disabled widow, age 50 or over (1st claimant)

W1 = Disabled widower, age 50 or over (1st claimant)
W2 = Disabled widow (2nd claimant)
W3 = Disabled widower (2nd claimant)
W4 = Disabled widow (3rd claimant)
W5 = Disabled widower (3rd claimant)
W6 = Disabled surviving divorced wife (1st claimant)
W7 = Disabled surviving divorced wife (2nd claimant)
W8 = Disabled surviving divorced wife (3rd claimant)
W9 = Disabled widow (4th claimant)
WB = Disabled widower (4th claimant)
WC = Disabled surviving divorced wife (4th claimant)
WF = Disabled widow (5th claimant)
WG = Disabled widower (5th claimant)
WJ = Disabled surviving divorced wife (5th claimant)
WR = Disabled surviving divorced husband (1st claimant)
WT = Disabled surviving divorced husband (2nd claimant)

Railroad Retirement Board:

NOTE:
Employee: a Medicare beneficiary who is still working or a worker who died before retirement
Annuitant: a person who retired under the railroad retirement act on or after 03/01/37
Pensioner: a person who retired prior to 03/01/37 and was included in the railroad retirement act

1	BENE_IDENT_TB (BIC) Table	Beneficiary Identification Code
	---	---
---		

10 = Retirement - employee or annuitant
80 = RR pensioner (age or disability)
14 = Spouse of RR employee or annuitant
(husband or wife)
84 = Spouse of RR pensioner
43 = Child of RR employee
13 = Child of RR annuitant
17 = Disabled adult child of RR annuitant
46 = Widow/widower of RR employee
16 = Widow/widower of RR annuitant
86 = Widow/widower of RR pensioner
43 = Widow of employee with a child in her
care
13 = Widow of annuitant with a child in her
care
83 = Widow of pensioner with a child in her
care
45 = Parent of employee
15 = Parent of annuitant
85 = Parent of pensioner
11 = Survivor joint annuitant
(reduced benefits taken to insure
benefits
for surviving spouse)

1 BENE_PRMRY_PYR_TB Beneficiary Primary Payer
Table
---------- ----------
--

A = Working aged bene/spouse with employer
group health plan (EGHP)
B = End stage renal disease (ESRD)
beneficiary
in the 18 month coordination period with
an employer group health plan
C = Conditional payment by Medicare; future
reimbursement expected
D = Automobile no-fault (eff. 4/97; Prior
to 3/94, also included any liability
insurance)
E = Workers' compensation
F = Public Health Service or other federal
agency (other than Dept. of Veterans
Affairs)

G = Working disabled bene (under age 65 with LGHP)
H = Black Lung
I = Dept. of Veterans Affairs
J = Any liability insurance (eff. 3/94 - 3/97)
L = Any liability insurance (eff. 4/97) (eff. 12/90 for carrier claims and 10/93 for FI claims; obsoleted for all claim types 7/1/96)

M = Override code: EGHP services involved (eff. 12/90 for carrier claims and 10/93 for FI claims; obsoleted for all claim types 7/1/96)

N = Override code: non-EGHP services involved

(eff. 12/90 for carrier claims and 10/93 for FI claims; obsoleted for all claim types 7/1/96)

BLANK = Medicare is primary payer (not sure of effective date: in use 1/91, if not earlier)

T = MSP cost avoided - IEQ contractor (eff. 7/96 carrier claims only)
U = MSP cost avoided - HMO rate cell adjustment contractor (eff. 7/96 carrier claims only)
V = MSP cost avoided - litigation settlement contractor (eff. 7/96 carrier claims only)

X = MSP cost avoided override code (eff. 12/90 for carrier claims and 10/93 for FI claims; obsoleted for all claim types 7/1/96)

Prior to 12/90

Y = Other secondary payer investigation shows Medicare as primary payer

1 BENE_PRMRY_PYR_TB — Beneficiary Primary Payer Table

Z = Medicare is primary payer

NOTE: Values C, M, N, Y, Z and BLANK indicate Medicare is primary payer. (values Z and Y were used prior to 12/90. BLANK was suppose to be effective after 12/90, but may have been used prior to that date.)

1 BETOS_TB — BETOS Table

M1A = Office visits - new
M1B = Office visits - established
M2A = Hospital visit - initial
M2B = Hospital visit - subsequent
M2C = Hospital visit - critical care
M3 = Emergency room visit
M4A = Home visit
M4B = Nursing home visit
M5A = Specialist - pathology
M5B = Specialist - psychiatry
M5C = Specialist - opthamology
M5D = Specialist - other
M6 = Consultations
P0 = Anesthesia
P1A = Major procedure - breast
P1B = Major procedure - colectomy
P1C = Major procedure - cholecystectomy
P1D = Major procedure - turp
P1E = Major procedure - hysterctomy
P1F = Major procedure - explor/decompr/excisdisc
P1G = Major procedure - Other

P2A = Major procedure, cardiovascular-CABG
P2B = Major procedure, cardiovascular-

Aneurysm repair

P2C = Major Procedure, cardiovascular-

Thromboendarterectomy

P2D = Major procedure, cardiovascualr-

Coronary angioplasty (PTCA)

P2E = Major procedure, cardiovascular-

Pacemaker insertion

P2F = Major procedure, cardiovascular-Other
P3A = Major procedure, orthopedic - Hip

fracture repair

P3B = Major procedure, orthopedic - Hip

replacement

P3C = Major procedure, orthopedic - Knee

replacement

P3D = Major procedure, orthopedic - other
P4A = Eye procedure - corneal transplant
P4B = Eye procedure - cataract removal/lens

insertion

P4C = Eye procedure - retinal detachment
P4D = Eye procedure - treatment
P4E = Eye procedure - other
P5A = Ambulatory procedures - skin
P5B = Ambulatory procedures - musculoskeletal
P5C = Ambulatory procedures - inguinal hernia

repair

P5D = Ambulatory procedures - lithotripsy
P5E = Ambulatory procedures - other
P6A = Minor procedures - skin
P6B = Minor procedures - musculoskeletal
P6C = Minor procedures - other (Medicare fee

schedule)

P6D = Minor procedures - other (non-Medicare

fee schedule)

P7A = Oncology - radiation therapy
P7B = Oncology - other
P8A = Endoscopy - arthroscopy
P8B = Endoscopy - upper gastrointestinal
P8C = Endoscopy - sigmoidoscopy
P8D = Endoscopy - colonoscopy
P8E = Endoscopy - cystoscopy
P8F = Endoscopy - bronchoscopy
P8G = Endoscopy - laparoscopic

cholecystectomy

P8H = Endoscopy - laryngoscopy
P8I = Endoscopy - other
P9A = Dialysis services

1	BETOS_TB	BETOS Table
	---	---

I1A = Standard imaging - chest

I1B = Standard imaging - musculoskeletal
I1C = Standard imaging - breast
I1D = Standard imaging - contrast gastrointestinal
I1E = Standard imaging - nuclear medicine
I1F = Standard imaging - other
I2A = Advanced imaging - CAT: head
I2B = Advanced imaging - CAT: other
I2C = Advanced imaging - MRI: brain
I2D = Advanced imaging - MRI: other
I3A = Echography - eye
I3B = Echography - abdomen/pelvis
I3C = Echography - heart
I3D = Echography - carotid arteries
I3E = Echography - prostate, transrectal
I3F = Echography - other
I4A = Imaging/procedure - heart including cardiac catheter
I4B = Imaging/procedure - other
T1A = Lab tests - routine venipuncture (non Medicare fee schedule)
T1B = Lab tests - automated general profiles
T1C = Lab tests - urinalysis
T1D = Lab tests - blood counts
T1E = Lab tests - glucose
T1F = Lab tests - bacterial cultures
T1G = Lab tests - other (Medicare fee schedule)
T1H = Lab tests - other (non-Medicare fee schedule)
T2A = Other tests - electrocardiograms
T2B = Other tests - cardiovascular stress tests
T2C = Other tests - EKG monitoring
T2D = Other tests - other
D1A = Medical/surgical supplies
D1B = Hospital beds
D1C = Oxygen and supplies
D1D = Wheelchairs
D1E = Other DME
D1F = Orthotic devices
O1A = Ambulance
O1B = Chiropractic
O1C = Enteral and parenteral

O1D = Chemotherapy
O1E = Other drugs
O1F = Vision, hearing and speech services
O1G = Influenza immunization
Y1 = Other - Medicare fee schedule
Y2 = Other - non-Medicare fee schedule
Z1 = Local codes
Z2 = Undefined codes

1 CARR_CLM_PMT_DNL_TB Carrier Claim Payment Denial Table

---

0 = Denied
1 = Physician/supplier
2 = Beneficiary
3 = Both physician/supplier and beneficiary
4 = Hospital (hospital based physicians)
5 = Both hospital and beneficiary
6 = Group practice prepayment plan
7 = Other entries (e.g. Employer, union)
8 = Federally funded
9 = PA service
A = Beneficiary under limitation of liability
B = Physician/supplier under limitation of liability
D = Denied due to demonstration involvement (eff. 5/97)
E = MSP cost avoided IRS/SSA/HCFA Data Match (eff. 7/3/00)
F = MSP cost avoided HMO Rate Cell (eff. 7/3/00)
G = MSP cost avoided Litigation Settlement (eff. 7/3/00)
H = MSP cost avoided Employer Voluntary Reporting (eff. 7/3/00)
J = MSP cost avoided Insurer Voluntary Reporting (eff. 7/3/00)
K = MSP cost avoided Initial Enrollment

Questionnaire (eff. 7/3/00)
P = Physician ownership denial (eff 3/92)
Q = MSP cost avoided - (Contractor #88888) voluntary agreement (eff. 1/98)
T = MSP cost avoided - IEQ contractor (eff. 7/96) (obsolete 6/30/00)
U = MSP cost avoided - HMO rate cell adjustment (eff. 7/96) (obsolete 6/30/00)
V = MSP cost avoided - litigation settlement (eff. 7/96) (obsolete 6/30/00)
X = MSP cost avoided - generic
Y = MSP cost avoided - IRS/SSA data match project (obsolete 6/30/00)

1 CARR_LINE_PRVDR_TYPE_TB Carrier Line Provider Type Table

For Physician/Supplier (RIC O) Claims:

0 = Clinics, groups, associations, partnerships, or other entities
1 = Physicians or suppliers reporting as solo practitioners
2 = Suppliers (other than sole proprietorship)
3 = Institutional provider
4 = Independent laboratories
5 = Clinics (multiple specialties)
6 = Groups (single specialty)
7 = Other entities

For DMERC (RIC M) Claims - PRIOR TO VERSION H:

0 = Clinics, groups, associations, partnerships, or other entities for whom the carrier's own ID number has been assigned.
1 = Physicians or suppliers billing as solo practitioners for whom SSN's are shown in the physician ID code field.

2 = Physicians or suppliers billing as solo practitioners for whom the carrier's own physician ID code is shown.
3 = Suppliers (other than sole proprietorship) for whom EI numbers are used in coding the ID field.
4 = Suppliers (other than sole proprietorship) for whom the carrier's own code has been shown.
5 = Institutional providers and independent laboratories for whom EI numbers are used in coding the ID field.
6 = Institutional providers and independent laboratories for whom the carrier's own ID number is shown.
7 = Clinics, groups, associations, or partnerships for whom EI numbers are used in coding the ID field.
8 = Other entities for whom EI numbers are used in coding the ID field or proprietorship for whom EI numbers are used in coding the ID field.

1CARR_LINE_RDCD_PHYSN_ASTNT_TB Carrier Line Part B Reduced Physician Assistant Table

---

BLANK = Adjustment situation (where CLM_DISP_CD equal 3)
0 = N/A
1 = 65%
A) Physician assistants assisting in surgery
B) Nurse midwives
2 = 75%
A) Physician assistants performing services in a hospital (other than assisting surgery)
B) Nurse practitioners and clinical nurse specialists performing

services in rural areas
C) Clinical social worker services
3 = 85%
A) Physician assistant services for other than assisting surgery
B) Nurse practitioners services

1 CARR_NUM_TB — Carrier Number Table

00510 = Alabama BS (eff. 1983)
00511 = Georgia - Alabama BS (eff. 1998)
00512 = Mississippi - Alabama BS (eff. 2000)
00520 = Arkansas BS (eff. 1983)
00521 = New Mexico - Arkansas BS (eff. 1998)
00522 = Oklahoma - Arkansas BS (eff. 1998)
00523 = Missouri - Arkansas BS (eff. 1999)
00528 = Louisianna - Arkansas BS (eff. 1984)
00542 = California BS (eff. 1983; term. 1996)
00550 = Colorado BS (eff. 1983; term. 1994)
00570 = Delaware - Pennsylvania BS (eff. 1983; term. 1997)
00580 = District of Columbia - Pennsylvania BS (eff. 1983; term. 1997)
00590 = Florida BS (eff. 1983)
00591 = Connecticut - Florida BS (eff. 2000)
00621 = Illinois BS - HCSC (eff. 1983; term. 1998)
00623 = Michigan - Illinois Blue Shield (eff. 1995) (term. 1998)
00630 = Indiana - Administar (eff. 1983)
00635 = DMERC-B (Administar Federal, Inc.) (eff. 1993)
00640 = Iowa - Wellmark, Inc. (eff. 1983; term. 1998)
00645 = Nebraska - Iowa BS (eff. 1985; term. 1987)
00650 = Kansas BS (eff. 1983)
00655 = Nebraska - Kansas BS (eff. 1988)
00660 = Kentucky - Administar (eff. 1983)
00690 = Maryland BS (eff. 1983; term. 1994)
00700 = Massachusetts BS (eff. 1983; term. 1997)

00710 = Michigan BS (eff. 1983; term. 1994)
00720 = Minnesota BS (eff. 1983; term. 1995)
00740 = Missouri - BS Kansas City (eff. 1983)
00751 = Montana BS (eff. 1983)
00770 = New Hampshire/Vermont Physician
Services
(eff. 1983; term. 1984)
00780 = New Hampshire/Vermont - Massachusetts
BS
(eff. 1985; term. 1997)
00801 = New York - Western BS (eff. 1983)
00803 = New York - Empire BS (eff. 1983)
00805 = New Jersey - Empire BS (eff. 3/99)
00811 = DMERC (A) - Western New York BS (eff.
2000)
00820 = North Dakota - North Dakota BS (eff.
1983)
00824 = Colorado - North Dakota BS (eff.
1995)
00825 = Wyoming - North Dakota BS (eff. 1990)
00826 = Iowa - North Dakota BS (eff. 1999)
00831 = Alaska - North Dakota BS (eff. 1998)
00832 = Arizona - North Dakota BS (eff.
1998)
00833 = Hawaii - North Dakota BS (eff. 1998)
00834 = Nevada - North Dakota BS (eff. 1998)
00835 = Oregon - North Dakota BS (eff. 1998)
00836 = Washington - North Dakota BS (eff.
1998)
00860 = New Jersey - Pennsylvania BS (eff.
1988;
term. 1999)
00865 = Pennsylvania BS (eff. 1983)
00870 = Rhode Island BS (eff. 1983)
00880 = South Carolina BS (eff. 1983)
00882 = RRB - South Carolina PGBA (eff. 2000)

1 CARR_NUM_TB Carrier Number Table

00885 = DMERC C - Palmetto (eff. 1993)
00900 = Texas BS (eff. 1983)
00901 = Maryland - Texas BS (eff. 1995)
00902 = Delaware - Texas BS (eff. 1998)
00903 = District of Columbia - Texas BS (eff.
1998)
00904 = Virginia - Texas BS (eff. 2000)
00910 = Utah BS (eff. 1983)
00951 = Wisconsin - Wisconsin Phy Svc (eff.
1983)
00952 = Illinois - Wisconsin Phy Svc (eff.
1999)

00953 = Michigan - Wisconsin Phy Svc (eff.
1999)
00954 = Minnesota - Wisconsin Phy Svc (eff.
2000)
00973 = Triple-S, Inc. - Puerto Rico (eff.
1983)
00974 = Triple-S, Inc. - Virgin Islands
01020 = Alaska - AETNA (eff. 1983; term.
1997)
01030 = Arizona - AETNA (eff. 1983; term.
1997)
01040 = Georgia - AETNA (eff. 1988; term.
1997)
01120 = Hawaii - AETNA (eff. 1983; term.
1997)
01290 = Nevada - AETNA (eff. 1983; term.
1997)
01360 = New Mexico - AETNA (eff. 1986; term.
1997)
01370 = Oklahoma - AETNA (eff. 1983; term.
1997)
01380 = Oregon - AETNA (eff. 1983; term. 1997
01390 = Washington - AETNA (eff. 1994; term.
1997)
02050 = California - TOLIC (eff. 1983)
(term. 2000)
03070 = Connecticut General Life Insurance
Co.
(eff. 1983; term. 1985)
05130 = Idaho - Connecticut General (eff.
1983)
05320 = New Mexico - Equitable Insurance
(eff. 1983; term. 1985)
05440 = Tennessee - Connecticut General (eff.
1983)
05530 = Wyoming - Equitable Insurance (eff.
1983)
(term. 1989)
05535 = North Carolina - Connecticut General
(eff. 1988)
05655 = DMERC-D - Connecticut General (eff.
1993)
10071 = Railroad Board Travelers (eff. 1983)
(term. 2000)
10230 = Connecticut - Metra Health (eff.
1986)
(term. 2000)
10240 = Minnesota - Metra Health (eff. 1983)
(term. 2000)
10250 = Mississippi - Metra Health (eff.
1983)
(term. 2000)
10490 = Virginia - Metra Health (eff. 1983)
(term. 2000)
10555 = Travelers Insurance Co. (eff. 1993)

(term. 2000)
11260 = Missouri - General American Life
(eff. 1983; term. 1998)

14330 = New York - GHI (eff. 1983)
16360 = Ohio - Nationwide Insurance Co.
16510 = West Virginia - Nationwide Insurance
Co.
21200 = Maine - BS of Massachusetts
31140 = California - National Heritage Ins.
31142 = Maine - National Heritage Ins.
31143 = Massachusetts - National Heritage
Ins.
31144 = New Hampshire - National Heritage
Ins.
31145 = Vermont - National Heritage Ins.

1 CARR_NUM_TB — Carrier Number Table

31146 = So. California - NHIC (eff. 2000)

1 CLM_BILL_TYPE_TB — Claim Bill Type Table

11 = Hospital-inpatient (including Part A)
12 = Hospital-inpatient or home health visits
(Part B only)
13 = Hospital-outpatient (HHA-A also) (under
OPPS 13X
must be used for ASC claims submitted
for OPPS
payment -- eff. 7/00)
14 = Hospital-other (Part B)
15 = Hospital-intermediate care - level I
16 = Hospital-intermediate care - level II
17 = Hospital-intermediate care - level III
18 = Hospital-swing beds
19 = Hospital-reserved for national
assignment
21 = SNF-inpatient (including Part A)
22 = SNF-inpatient or home health visits
(Part B only)
23 = SNF-outpatient (HHA-A also)
24 = SNF-other (Part B)
25 = SNF-intermediate care - level I
26 = SNF-intermediate care - level II
27 = SNF-intermediate care - level III
28 = SNF-swing beds
29 = SNF-reserved for national assignment
31 = HHA-inpatient (including Part A)
32 = HHA-inpatient or home health visits
(Part B only)

33 = HHA-outpatient (HHA-A also)
34 = HHA-other (Part B)
35 = HHA-intermediate care - level I
36 = HHA-intermediate care - level II
37 = HHA-intermediate care - level III
38 = HHA-swing beds
39 = HHA-reserved for national assignment
41 = Religious Nonmedical Health Care

Institution (RNHCI)

(all references

eff. 8/00 and

visits (Part B only)

I

II

III

assignment

Part A) OBSOLETE

Nonmedical

health visits

Christian Science (CS)

also) (eff. 7/00);

7/00); prior

level I (eff. 7/00)

level II (eff. 7/00)

level III (eff. 7/00)

7/00)

hospital-inpatient (including Part A)

to Christian Science (CS) is obsolete

replaced with RNHCI)

42 = RNHCI hospital-inpatient or home health

43 = RNHCI hospital-outpatient (HHA-A also)
44 = RNHCI hospital-other (Part B)
45 = RNHCI hospital-intermediate care - level

46 = RNHCI hospital-intermediate care - level

47 = RNHCI hospital-intermediate care - level

48 = RNHCI hospital-swing beds
49 = RNHCI hospital-reserved for national

51 = CS extended care-inpatient (including

eff. 7/00 - implementation of Religious

Health Care Institutions (RNHCI)

52 = RNHCI extended care-inpatient or home

(Part B only) (eff. 7/00); prior to 7/00

53 = RNHCI extended care-outpatient (HHA-A

prior to 7/00 referenced CS

54 = RNHCI extended care-other (Part B)(eff.

to 7/00 referenced CS

55 = RNHCI extended care-intermediate care -

prior to 7/00 referenced CS

56 = RNHCI extended care-intermediate care -

prior to 7/00 referenced CS

57 = RNHCI extended care-intermediate care -

prior to 7/00 referenced CS

58 = RNHCI extended care-swing beds (eff.

1 CLM_BILL_TYPE_TB Claim Bill Type Table

prior to 7/00 referenced CS
59 = RNHCI extended care-reserved for national assignment

(eff. 7/00); prior to 7/00 referenced CS
61 = Intermediate care-inpatient (including Part A)
62 = Intermediate care-inpatient or home health visits (Part B only)
63 = Intermediate care-outpatient (HHA-A also)
64 = Intermediate care-other (Part B)
65 = Intermediate care-intermediate care - level I
66 = Intermediate care-intermediate care - level II
67 = Intermediate care-intermediate care - level III
68 = Intermediate care-swing beds
69 = Intermediate care-reserved for national assignment
71 = Clinic-rural health
72 = Clinic-hospital based or independent renal dialysis facility (eff 10/91)
73 = Clinic-independent provider based FQHC
74 = Clinic-ORF only (eff 4/97); ORF and CMHC (10/91 - 3/97)
75 = Clinic-CORF
76 = Clinic-CMHC (eff 4/97)
77 = Clinic-reserved for national assignment
78 = Clinic-reserved for national assignment
79 = Clinic-other
81 = Special facility or ASC surgery-hospice (non-hospital based)
82 = Special facility or ASC surgery-hospice (hospital based)
83 = Special facility or ASC surgery-ambulatory surgical center
(Discontinued for Hospitals Subject to Outpatient PPS; hospitals must use 13X for ASC claims submitted for OPPS payment -- eff. 7/00)
84 = Special facility or ASC surgery-freestanding birthing center
85 = Special facility or ASC surgery-rural primary care hospital (eff
86 = Special facility or ASC surgery-reserved for national use
87 = Special facility or ASC surgery-reserved for national use
88 = Special facility or ASC surgery-reserved for national use
89 = Special facility or ASC surgery-other
91 = Reserved-inpatient (including Part A)
92 = Reserved-inpatient or home health visits (Part B only)
93 = Reserved-outpatient (HHA-A also)

94 = Reserved-other (Part B)
95 = Reserved-intermediate care - level I
96 = Reserved-intermediate care - level II
97 = Reserved-intermediate care - level III
98 = Reserved-swing beds

99 = Reserved-reserved for national assignment

1 CLM_DISP_TB — Claim Disposition Table

01 = Debit accepted
02 = Debit accepted (automatic adjustment) applicable through 4/4/93
03 = Cancel accepted
61 = *Conversion code: debit accepted
62 = *Conversion code: debit accepted (automatic adjustment)
63 = *Conversion code: cancel accepted

*Used only during conversion period: 1/1/91 - 2/21/91

1 CLM_FAC_TYPE_TB — Claim Facility Type Table

1 = Hospital
2 = Skilled nursing facility (SNF)
3 = Home health agency (HHA)
4 = Religious Nonmedical (Hospital) (eff. 8/1/00); prior to 8/00 referenced Christian Science (CS)
5 = Religious Nonmedical (Extended Care) (eff. 8/1/00); prior to 8/00 referenced CS
6 = Intermediate care
7 = Clinic or hospital-based renal dialysis facility
8 = Special facility or ASC surgery
9 = Reserved

1 CLM_FREQ_TB — Claim Frequency Table

0 = Non-payment/zero claims

1 = Admit thru discharge claim
2 = Interim - first claim
3 = Interim - continuing claim
4 = Interim - last claim
5 = Late charge(s) only claim
6 = Adjustment of prior claim
7 = Replacement of prior claim;
eff 10/93, provider debit
8 = Void/cancel prior claim.
eff 10/93, provider cancel
9 = Final claim -- used in an HH PPS
episode to indicate the claim
should be processed like debit/
credit adjustment to RAP (initial
claim) (eff. 10/00)
A = Admission notice - used when hospice
is submitting the HCFA-1450 as an
admission notice - hospice NOE only
B = Hospice termination/revocation notice
- hospice NOE only (eff 9/93)
C = Hospice change of provider notice
- hospice NOE only (eff 9/93)
D = Hospice election void/cancel
- hospice NOE only (eff 9/93)
E = Hospice change of ownership
- hospice NOE only (eff 1/97)
F = Beneficiary initiated adjustment
(eff 10/93)
G = CWF generated adjustment (eff 10/93)
H = HCFA generated adjustment (eff 10/93)
I = Misc adjustment claim (other than PRO
or provider) - used to identify a
debit adjustment initiated by HCFA or
an intermediary - eff 10/93, used to
identify intermediary initiated
adjustment only
J = Other adjustment request (eff 10/93)
K = OIG initiated adjustment (eff 10/93)
M = MSP adjustment (eff 10/93)
P = Adjustment required by peer review

organization (PRO)
X = Special adjustment processing - used for QA editing (eff 8/92)
Z = Hospital Encounter Data alternate submission (TOB '11Z') used for MCO enrollee hospital discharges 7/1/97-12/31/98; not stored in NCH. Exception: Problem in startup months may have resulted in this abbreviated UB-92 being erroneously stored in NCH.

1 CLM_HHA_RFRL_TB Claim Home Health Referral Table

---

1 = Physician referral - The patient was admitted upon the recommendation of a personal physician.
2 = Clinic referral - The patient was admitted upon the recommendation of this facility's clinic physician.
3 = HMO referral - The patient was admitted upon the recommendation of an health maintenance organization (HMO) physician.
4 = Transfer from hospital - The patient was admitted as an inpatient transfer from an acute care facility.
5 = Transfer from a skilled nursing facility (SNF) - The patient was admitted as an inpatient transfer from a SNF.
6 = Transfer from another health care facility - The patient was admitted as a transfer from a health care facility other than an acute care facility or SNF.
7 = Emergency room - The patient was admitted upon the recommendation of this facility's emergency room

physician.
8 = Court/law enforcement - The patient was admitted upon the direction of a court of law or upon the request of a law enforcement agency's representative.
9 = Information not available - The means by which the patient was admitted is not known.
A = Transfer from a Critical Access Hospital -
patient was admitted/referred to this facility as a transfer from a Critical Access Hospital.
B = Transfer from another HHA - Beneficiaries are permitted to transfer from one HHA to another unrelated HHA under HH PPS. (eff. 10/00)
C = Readmission to same HHA - If a beneficiary
is discharged from an HHA and then re-admitted within the original 60-day episode, the original episode must be closed early and a new once created. NOTE: the use of this code will permit the agency to send a new RAP allowing all claims to be accepted by Medicare. (eff. 10/00)

1	CLM_HIPPS_TB	Claim SNF & HHA Health Insurance PPS Table
	----------	----------

********** SNF PPS HIPPS **********

********** 1st 3 positions (RUGS-III group) **********

AAA = Default: No assessment

BA1,BA2,BB1,BB2 = Behavior only problems (e.g., physical/verbal abuse)

CA1,CA2,CB1,CB2 = Clinically-complex conditions

CC1,CC2 (e.g., chemo, dialysis)

im-

short-

rehabilitation

rehabilita-

IV feed

burns

modifier/********

****

initial

assessment

assessment/

Assessment (OMRA)

(or readmission/

initial

assessment

IA1,IA2,IB1,IB2 = Impaired cognition (e.g.,
paired cognition (e.g.,
term memory)

PA1,PA2,PB1,PB2 = Reduced physical functions
PC1,PC2,PD1,PD2
PE1,PE2

RHA,RHB,RHC,RLA = Low/medium/high
RLB,RMA,RMB,RMC

RUA,RUB,RUC,RVA = Very high/ultra high
RVB,RVC tion: highest level

SE1,SE2,SE3 = Extensive services; e.g.;
trach care

SSA,SSB,SSC = Special care; e.g.; coma,

**********Positions 4 & 5 represent HIPPS
********** assessment type indicator

00 = No assessment completed
01 = Medicare 5-day full assessment/not an
admission assessment
02 = Medicare 30-day full assessment
03 = Medicare 60-day full assessment
04 = Medicare 90-day full assessment
05 = Medicare Readmission/Return required
(eff. 10/2000)
07 = Medicare 14-day full or comprehensive
not an initial admission assessment
08 = Off-cycle Other Medicare Required
11 = Admission assessment AND Medicare 5-day
return) assessment
17 = Medicare 14-day required assessment AND
admission assessment (eff. 10/2000)
18 = OMRA replacing Medicare 5-day required
(eff. 10/2000)

28 = OMRA replacing Medicare 30-day required assessment
(eff. 10/2000)
30 = Off-cycle significant change assessment (outside
assessment window) (eff. 10/2000)
31 = Significant change assessment replaces Medicare
5-day assessment (eff. 10/2000)
32 = Significant change assessment replaces Medicare
30-day assessment

1	CLM_HIPPS_TB	Claim SNF & HHA Health Insurance PPS Table	

33 = Significant change assessment replaces Medicare
6--day assessment
34 = Significant change assessment replaces Medicare
90-day assessment
35 = Significant change assessment replaces a Medicare
readmission/return assessment
37 = Significant change assessment replaces Medicare
14-day assessment
38 = OMRA replacing Medicare 60-day required assessment
40 = Off-cycle significant correction assessment of a
prior assessment (outside assessment window)
(eff. 10/2000)
41 = Significant correction of prior full assessment
replaces a Medicare 5-day assessment
42 = Significant correction of prior full assessment
replaces a Medicare 30-day assessment
43 = Significant correction of prior full assessment
replaces a Medicare 60-day assessment
44 = Significant correction of prior full assessment
replaces a Medicare 90-day assessment
45 = Significant correction of a prior assessment
replaces a readmission/return assessment
(eff. 10/2000)
47 = Significant correction of prior full assessment

replaces a Medicare 14-day required assessment

48 = OMRA replacing Medicare 90-day required assessment

54 = Quarterly review assessment - Medicare 90-day full assessment

78 = OMRA replacing a Medicare 14-day assessment

(eff. 10/2000)

****

****

**********Claim Home Health PPS HIPPS Table**********

********** KEY **********

Position 1 = 'H'
Position 2 = Clinical (A, B, C, D)
Position 3 = Functional (E, F, G, H, I)
Position 4 = Service (J, K, K, M)
Position 5 = identifies which elements of the code were

computed or derived:
1 = 2nd, 3rd, 4th positions computed
2 = 2nd position derived
3 = 3rd position derived
4 = 4th position derived
5 = 2nd & 3rd positions derived
6 = 3rd & 4th positions derived
7 = 2nd & 4th positions derived
8 = 2nd, 3rd, 4th positions derived

****

HHRG = C0F0S0/Clinical = Min, Functional = Min, Service = Min

HAEJ1
HAEJ2
HAEJ3

1 CLM_HIPPS_TB Claim SNF & HHA Health Insurance PPS Table

HAEJ4
HAEJ5
HAEJ6
HAEJ7
HAEJ8

HHRG = C0F0S1/Clinical = Min, Functional = Min, Service = Low

HAEK1
HAEK2

HAEK3
HAEK4
HAEK5
HAEK6
HAEK7
HAEK8
HHRG = C0F0S2/Clinical = Min, Functional = Min, Service = Mod
HAEL1
HAEL2
HAEL3
HAEL4
HAEL5
HAEL6
HAEL7
HAEL8
HHRG = C0F0S3/Clinical = Min, Functional = Min, Service = High
HAEM1
HAEM2
HAEM3
HAEM4
HAEM5
HAEM6
HAEM7
HAEM8
HHRG = C0F1S0/Clinical = Min, Functional = Low, Service = Min
HAFJ1
HAFJ2
HAFJ3
HAFJ4
HAFJ5
HAFJ6
HAFJ7
HAFJ8
HHRG = C0F1S1/Clinical = Min, Functional = Low, Service = Low
HAFK1
HAFK2
HAFK3
HAFK4
HAFK5
HAFK6

HAFK7
HAFK8
HHRG = C0F1S2/Clinical = Min, Functional = Low, Service = Mod
HAFL1
HAFL2
HAFL3
HAFL4
HAFL5
HAFL6
HAFL7

1	CLM_HIPPS_TB	Claim SNF & HHA Health Insurance PPS Table
	---	---

HAFL8
HHRG = C0F1S3/Clinical = Min, Functional = Low, Service = High
HAFM1
HAFM2
HAFM3
HAFM4
HAFM5
HAFM6
HAFM7
HAFM8
HHRG = C0F2S0/Clinical = Min, Functional = Mod, Service = Min
HAGJ1
HAGJ2
HAGJ3
HAGJ4
HAGJ5
HAGJ6
HAGJ7
HAGJ8
HHRG = C0F2S1/Clinical = Min, Functional = Mod, Service = Low
HAGK1
HAGK2
HAGK3
HAGK4
HAGK5
HAGK6
HAGK7

HAGK8
HHRG = C0F2S2/Clinical = Min, Functional = Mod, Service = Mod
HAGL1
HAGL2
HAGL3
HAGL4
HAGL5
HAGL6
HAGL7
HAGL8
HHRG = C0F2S3/Clinical = Min, Functional = Mod, Service = High
HAGM1
HAGM2
HAGM3
HAGM4
HAGM5
HAGM6
HAGM7
HAGM8
HHRG = C0F3S0/Clinical = Min, Functional = High, Service = Min
HAHJ1
HAHJ2
HAHJ3
HAHJ4
HAHJ5
HAHJ6
HAHJ7
HAHJ8
HHRG = C0F3S1/Clinical = Min, Functional = High, Service = Low
HAHK1
HAHK2

1	CLM_HIPPS_TB	Claim SNF & HHA Health Insurance PPS Table

HAHK3
HAHK4
HAHK5
HAHK6
HAHK7
HAHK8

HHRG = C0F3S2/Clinical = Min, Functional = High, Service = Mod

HAHL1
HAHL2
HAHL3
HAHL4
HAHL5
HAHL6
HAHL7
HAHL8

HHRG = C0F3S3/Clinical = Min, Functional = High, Service = High

HAHM1
HAHM2
HAHM3
HAHM4
HAHM5
HAHM6
HAHM7
HAHM8

HHRG = C0F4S0/Clinical = Min, Functional = Max, Service = Min

HAIJ1
HAIJ2
HAIJ3
HAIJ4
HAIJ5
HAIJ6
HAIJ7
HAIJ8

HHRG = C0F4S1/Clinical = Min, Functional = Max, Service = Low

HAIK1
HAIK2
HAIK3
HAIK4
HAIK5
HAIK6
HAIK7
HAIK8

HHRG = C0F4S2/Clinical = Min, Functional = Max, Service = Mod

HAIL1
HAIL2
HAIL3

		HAIL4	
		HAIL5	
		HAIL6	
		HAIL7	
		HAIL8	
		HHRG = C0F4S3/Clinical = Min, Functional = Max, Service = High	
		HAIM1	
		HAIM2	
		HAIM3	
		HAIM4	
		HAIM5	
		HAIM6	
1	CLM_HIPPS_TB	Claim SNF & HHA Health Insurance PPS Table	
	----------	----------	
		HAIM7	
		HAIM8	
		HHRG = C1F0S0/Clinical = Low, Functional = Min, Service = Min	
		HBEJ1	
		HBEJ2	
		HBEJ3	
		HBEJ4	
		HBEJ5	
		HBEJ6	
		HBEJ7	
		HBEJ8	
		HHRG = C1F0S1/Clinical = Low, Functional = Min, Service = Low	
		HBEK1	
		HBEK2	
		HBEK3	
		HBEK4	
		HBEK5	
		HBEK6	
		HBEK7	
		HBEK8	
		HHRG = C1F0S2/Clinical = Low, Functional = Min, Service = Mod	
		HBEL1	
		HBEL2	
		HBEL3	
		HBEL4	

HBEL5
HBEL6
HBEL7
HBEL8
HHRG = C1F0S3/Clinical = Low, Functional = Min, Service = High
HBEM1
HBEM2
HBEM3
HBEM4
HBEM5
HBEM6
HBEM7
HBEM8
HHRG = C1F1S0/Clinical = Low, Functional = Low, Service = Min
HBFJ1
HBFJ2
HBFJ3
HBFJ4
HBFJ5
HBFJ6
HBFJ7
HBFJ8
HHRG = C1F1S1/Clinical = Low, Functional = Low, Service = Low
HBFK1
HBFK2
HBFK3
HBFK4
HBFK5
HBFK6
HBFK7
HBFK8
HHRG = C1F1S2/Clinical = Low, Functional = Low, Service = Mod
HBFL1

1	CLM_HIPPS_TB		Claim SNF & HHA Health Insurance PPS Table
	----------		----------

HBFL2
HBFL3
HBFL4
HBFL5

HBFL6
HBFL7
HBFL8
HHRG = C1F1S3/Clinical = Low, Functional = Low, Service = High
HBFM1
HBFM2
HBFM3
HBFM4
HBFM5
HBFM6
HBFM7
HBFM8
HHRG = C1F2S0/Clinical = Low, Functional = Mod, Service = Min
HBGJ1
HBGJ2
HBGJ3
HBGJ4
HBGJ5
HBGJ6
HBGJ7
HBGJ8
HHRG = C1F2S1/Clinical = Low, Functional = Mod, Service = Low
HBGK1
HBGK2
HBGK3
HBGK4
HBGK5
HBGK6
HBGK7
HBGK8
HHRG = C1F2S2/Clinical = Low, Functional = Mod, Service = Mod
HBGL1
HBGL2
HBGL3
HBGL4
HBGL5
HBGL6
HBGL7
HBGL8
HHRG = C1F2S3/Clinical = Low, Functional = Mod, Service = High

		HBGM1	
		HBGM2	
		HBGM3	
		HBGM4	
		HBGM5	
		HBGM6	
		HBGM7	
		HBGM8	
		HHRG = C1F3S0/Clinical = Low, Functional = High, Service = Min	
		HBHJ1	
		HBHJ2	
		HBHJ3	
		HBHJ4	
		HBHJ5	
1	CLM_HIPPS_TB	Claim SNF & HHA Health Insurance PPS Table	
	----------	----------	----------
		HBHJ6	
		HBHJ7	
		HBHJ8	
		HHRG = C1F3S1/Clinical = Low, Functional = High, Service = Low	
		HBHK1	
		HBHK2	
		HBHK3	
		HBHK4	
		HBHK5	
		HBHK6	
		HBHK7	
		HBHK8	
		HHRG = C1F3S2/Clinical = Low, Functional = High, Service = Mod	
		HBHL1	
		HBHL2	
		HBHL3	
		HBHL4	
		HBHL5	
		HBHL6	
		HBHL7	
		HBHL8	
		HHRG = C1F3S3/Clinical = Low, Functional = High, Service = High	
		HBHM1	

HBHM2
HBHM3
HBHM4
HBHM5
HBHM6
HBHM7
HBHM8
HHRG = C1F4S0/Clinical = Low, Functional = Max, Service = Min
HBIJ1
HBIJ2
HBIJ3
HBIJ4
HBIJ5
HBIJ6
HBIJ7
HBIJ8
HHRG = C1F4S1/Clinical = Low, Functional = Max, Service = Low
HBIK1
HBIK2
HBIK3
HBIK4
HBIK5
HBIK6
HBIK7
HBIK8
HHRG = C1F4S2/Clinical = Low, Functional = Max, Service = Mod
HBIL1
HBIL2
HBIL3
HBIL4
HBIL5
HBIL6
HBIL7
HBIL8
HHRG = C1F4S3/Clinical = Low, Functional = Max, Service = High

1	CLM_HIPPS_TB	Claim SNF & HHA Health Insurance PPS Table
	---	---

HBIM1
HBIM2

HBIM3
HBIM4
HBIM5
HBIM6
HBIM7
HBIM8
HHRG = C2F0S0/Clinical = Mod, Functional = Min, Service = Min
HCEJ1
HCEJ2
HCEJ3
HCEJ4
HCEJ5
HCEJ6
HCEJ7
HCEJ8
HHRG = C2F0S1/Clinical = Mod, Functional = Min, Service = Low
HCEK1
HCEK2
HCEK3
HCEK4
HCEK5
HCEK6
HCEK7
HCEK8
HHRG = C2F0S2/Clinical = Mod, Functional = Min, Service = Mod
HCEL1
HCEL2
HCEL3
HCEL4
HCEL5
HCEL6
HCEL7
HCEL8
HHRG = C2F0S3/Clinical = Mod, Functional = Min, Service = High
HCEM1
HCEM2
HCEM3
HCEM4
HCEM5
HCEM6

			HCEM7
			HCEM8
			HHRG = C2F1S0/Clinical = Mod, Functional = Low, Service = Min
			HCFJ1
			HCFJ2
			HCFJ3
			HCFJ4
			HCFJ5
			HCFJ6
			HCFJ7
			HCFJ8
			HHRG = C2F1S2/Clinical = Mod, Functional = Low, Service = Mod
			HCFL1
			HCFL2
			HCFL3
			HCFL4
1	CLM_HIPPS_TB		Claim SNF & HHA Health Insurance PPS Table
	----------		----------
			HCFL5
			HCFL6
			HCFL7
			HCFL8
			HHRG = C2F1S3/Clinical = Mod, Functional = Low, Service = High
			HCFM1
			HCFM2
			HCFM3
			HCFM4
			HCFM5
			HCFM6
			HCFM7
			HCFM8
			HHRG = C2F2S0/Clinical = Mod, Functional = Mod, Service = Min
			HCGJ1
			HCGJ2
			HCGJ3
			HCGJ4
			HCGJ5
			HCGJ6
			HCGJ7

HCGJ8
HHRG = C2F2S1/Clinical = Mod, Functional = Mod, Service = Low
HCGK1
HCGK2
HCGK3
HCGK4
HCGK5
HCGK6
HCGK7
HCGK8
HHRG = C2F2S2/Clinical = Mod, Functional = Mod, Service = Mod
HCGL1
HCGL2
HCGL3
HCGL4
HCGL5
HCGL6
HCGL7
HCGL8
HHRG = C2F2S3/Clinical = Mod, Functional = Mod, Service = High
HCGM1
HCGM2
HCGM3
HCGM4
HCGM5
HCGM6
HCGM7
HCGM8
HHRG = C2F3S0/Clinical = Mod, Functional = High, Service = Min
HCHJ1
HCHJ2
HCHJ3
HCHJ4
HCHJ5
HCHJ6
HCHJ7
HCHJ8

1	CLM_HIPPS_TB	Claim SNF & HHA Health Insurance PPS Table
	---	---

HHRG = C2F3S1/Clinical = Mod, Functional = High, Service = Low

HCHK1
HCHK2
HCHK3
HCHK4
HCHK5
HCHK6
HCHK7
HCHK8

HHRG = C2F3S2/Clinical = Mod, Functional = High, Service = Mod

HCHL1
HCHL2
HCHL3
HCHL4
HCHL5
HCHL6
HCHL7
HCHL8

HHRG = C2F3S3/Clinical = Mod, Functional = High, Service = High

HCHM1
HCHM2
HCHM3
HCHM4
HCHM5
HCHM6
HCHM7
HCHM8

HHRG = C2F4S0/Clinical = Mod, Functional = Max, Service = Min

HCIJ1
HCIJ2
HCIJ3
HCIJ4
HCIJ5
HCIJ6
HCIJ7
HCIJ8

HHRG = C2F4S1/Clinical = Mod, Functional = Max, Service = Low

HCIK1
HCIK2
HCIK3

HCIK4
HCIK5
HCIK6
HCIK7
HCIK8
HHRG = C2F4S2/Clinical = Mod, Functional = Max, Service = Mod
HCIL1
HCIL2
HCIL3
HCIL4
HCIL5
HCIL6
HCIL7
HCIL8
HHRG = C2F4S3/Clinical = Mod, Functional = Max, Service = High
HCIM1
HCIM2
HCIM3

1	CLM_HIPPS_TB	Claim SNF & HHA Health Insurance PPS Table
	---	---

HCIM4
HCIM5
HCIM6
HCIM7
HCIM8
HHRG = C3F0S0/Clinical = High, Functional = Min, Service = Min
HDEJ1
HDEJ2
HDEJ3
HDEJ4
HDEJ5
HDEJ6
HDEJ7
HDEJ8
HHRG = C3F0S1/Clinical = High, Functional = Min, Service = Low
HDEK1
HDEK2
HDEK3
HDEK4

			HDEK5
			HDEK6
			HDEK7
			HDEK8
			HHRG = C3F0S2/Clinical = High, Functional = Min, Service = Mod
			HDEL1
			HDEL2
			HDEL3
			HDEL4
			HDEL5
			HDEL6
			HDEL7
			HDEL8
			HHRG = C3F0S3/Clinical = High, Functional = Min, Service = High
			HDEM1
			HDEM2
			HDEM3
			HDEM4
			HDEM5
			HDEM6
			HDEM7
			HDEM8
			HHRG = C3F1S0/Clinical = High, Functional = Low, Service = Min
			HDFJ1
			HDFJ2
			HDFJ3
			HDFJ4
			HDFJ5
			HDFJ6
			HDFJ7
			HDFJ8
			HHRG = C3F1S1/Clinical = High, Functional = Low, Service = Low
			HDFK1
			HDFK2
			HDFK3
			HDFK4
			HDFK5
			HDFK6
			HDFK7
1	CLM_HIPPS_TB		Claim SNF & HHA Health Insurance PPS Table

	HDFK8	**HHRG = C3F1S2/Clinical = High, Functional = Low, Service = Mod**
	HDFL1	
	HDFL2	
	HDFL3	
	HDFL4	
	HDFL5	
	HDFL6	
	HDFL7	
	HDFL8	**HHRG = C3F1S3/Clinical = High, Functional = Low, Service = High**
	HDFM1	
	HDFM2	
	HDFM3	
	HDFM4	
	HDFM5	
	HDFM6	
	HDFM7	
	HDFM8	**HHRG = C3F2S0/Clinical = High, Functional = Mod, Service = Min**
	HDGJ1	
	HDGJ2	
	HDGJ3	
	HDGJ4	
	HDGJ5	
	HDGJ6	
	HDGJ7	
	HDGJ8	**HHRG = C3F2S1/Clinical = High, Functional = Mod, Service = Low**
	HDGK1	
	HDGK2	
	HDGK3	
	HDGK4	
	HDGK5	
	HDGK6	
	HDGK7	
	HDGK8	**HHRG = C3F2S2/Clinical = High, Functional = Mod, Service = Mod**

HDGL1
HDGL2
HDGL3
HDGL4
HDGL5
HDGL6
HDGL7
HDGL8
HHRG = C3F2S3/Clinical = High, Functional = Mod, Service = High
HDGM1
HDGM2
HDGM3
HDGM4
HDGM5
HDGM6
HDGM7
HDGM8
HHRG = C3F3S0/Clinical = High, Functional = High, Service = Min
HDHJ1
HDHJ2

1	CLM_HIPPS_TB	Claim SNF & HHA Health Insurance PPS Table	
	---	---	---

HDHJ3
HDHJ4
HDHJ5
HDHJ6
HDHJ7
HDHJ8
HHRG = C3F3S1/Clinical = High, Functional = High, Service = Low
HDHK1
HDHK2
HDHK3
HDHK4
HDHK5
HDHK6
HDHK7
HDHK8
HHRG = C3F3S2/Clinical = High, Functional = High, Service = Mod
HDHL1

HDHL2
HDHL3
HDHL4
HDHL5
HDHL6
HDHL7
HDHL8
HHRG = C3F3S3/Clinical = High, Functional = High, Service = High
HDHM1
HDHM2
HDHM3
HDHM4
HDHM5
HDHM6
HDHM7
HDHM8
HHRG = C3F4S0/Clinical = High, Functional = Max, Service = Min
HDIJ1
HDIJ2
HDIJ3
HDIJ4
HDIJ5
HDIJ6
HDIJ7
HDIJ8
HHRG = C3F4S1/Clinical = High, Functional = Max, Service = Low
HDIK1
HDIK2
HDIK3
HDIK4
HDIK5
HDIK6
HDIK7
HDIK8
HHRG = C3F4S2/Clinical = High, Functional = Max, Service = Mod
HDIL1
HDIL2
HDIL3
HDIL4
HDIL5

HDIL6

1 CLM_HIPPS_TB Claim SNF & HHA Health Insurance PPS Table

HDIL7

HDIL8

HHRG = C3F4S3/Clinical = High, Functional = Max, Service = High

HDIM1

HDIM2

HDIM3

HDIM4

HDIM5

HDIM6

HDIM7

HDIM8

1 CLM_IP_ADMSN_TYPE_TB Claim Inpatient Admission Type Table

---

0 = Blank
1 = Emergency - The patient required immediate medical intervention as a result of severe, life threatening, or potentially disabling conditions. Generally, the patient was admitted through the emergency room.
2 = Urgent - The patient required immediate attention for the care and treatment of a physical or mental disorder. Generally, the patient was admitted to the first available and suitable accommodation.
3 = Elective - The patient's condition permitted adequate time to schedule the availability of suitable accommodations.
4 = Newborn - Necessitates the use of special source of admission codes.

5 THRU 8 = Reserved.

9 = Unknown - Information not available.

1 CLM_MDCR_NPMT_RSN_TB Claim Medicare Non-Payment Reason Table

---

A = Covered worker's compensation (Obsolete)
B = Benefit exhausted
C = Custodial care - noncovered care (includes all 'beneficiary at fault' waiver cases) (Obsolete)
E = HMO out-of-plan services not emergency or urgently needed (Obsolete)
E = MSP cost avoided - IRS/SSA/HCFA Data Match (eff. 7/00)
F = MSP cost avoid HMO Rate Cell (eff. 7/00)
G = MSP cost avoided Litigation Settlement (eff. 7/00)
H = MSP cost avoided Employer Voluntary Reporting (eff. 7/00)
J = MSP cost avoid Insurer Voluntary Reporting (eff. 7/00)
K = MSP cost avoid Initial Enrollment Questionnaire (eff. 7/00)
N = All other reasons for nonpayment
P = Payment requested
Q = MSP cost avoided Voluntary Agreement (eff. 7/00)
R = Benefits refused, or evidence not submitted
T = MSP cost avoided - IEQ contractor (eff. 9/76) (obsolete 6/30/00)
U = MSP cost avoided - HMO rate cell adjustment (eff. 9/76) (Obsolete 6/30/00)
V = MSP cost avoided - litigation settlement (eff. 9/76) (Obsolete 6/30/00)
W = Worker's compensation (Obsolete)
X = MSP cost avoided - generic
Y = MSP cost avoided - IRS/SSA data match project (obsolete 6/30/00)

Z = Zero reimbursement RAPs -- zero reimbursement made due to medical review intervention or where provider specific zero payment has been determined. (effective with HHPPS - 10/00)

1 CLM_OCRNC_SPAN_TB — Claim Occurrence Span Table

70 = Eff 10/93, payer use only, the nonutilization from/thru dates for PPS-inlier stay where bene had exhausted all full/coinsurance days, but covered on cost report. SNF qualifying hospital stay from/thru dates

71 = Hospital prior stay dates - the from/thru dates of any hospital stay that ended within 60 days of this hospital or SNF admission.

72 = First/last visit - the dates of the first and last visits occurring in this billing period if the dates are different from those in the statement covers period.

73 = Benefit eligibility period - the inclusive dates during which CHAMPUS medical benefits are available to a sponsor's bene as shown on the bene's ID card.

74 = Non-covered level of care - The from/thru dates of a period at a noncovered level of care in an otherwise covered stay, excluding any period reported with occurrence span code 76, 77, or 79.

75 = The from/thru dates of SNF level of care during IP hospital stay. Shows PRO approval of patient remaining in hospital because SNF bed not available. not applicable to swing bed cases. PPS hospitals use in day

outlier cases only.
76 = Patient liability - From/thru dates of period of noncovered care for which hospital may charge bene. The FI or PRO must have approved such charges in advance. patient must be notified in writing 3 days prior to noncovered period
77 = Provider liability - The from/thru dates of period of noncovered care for which the provider is liable. Eff 3/92, applies to provider liability where bene is charged with utilization and is liable for deductible/coinsurance
78 = SNF prior stay dates - The from/thru dates of any SNF stay that ended within 60 days of this hospital or SNF admission.
79 = (Payer code) - Eff 3/92, from/thru dates of period of noncovered care where bene is not charged with utilization, deductible, or coinsurance. and provider is liable. Eff 9/93, noncovered period of care due to lack of medical necessity.

1 CLM_OCRNC_SPAN_TB — Claim Occurrence Span Table

80 - 99 = Reserved for state assignment
M0 = PRO/UR approved stay dates - Eff 10/93, the first and last days that were approved where not all of the stay was approved.

1 CLM_PPS_IND_TB — Claim PPS Indicator Table

Effective NCH weekly process date 10/3/97 - 5/29/98

		0 = not PPS bill (claim contains no PPS indicator) 2 = PPS bill (claim contains PPS indicator) ***Effective NCH weekly process date 6/5/98***
		0 = not applicable (claim contains neither PPS indicators) 1 = Deemed insured MQGE (claim contains deemed indicator) but no 2 = PPS bill (claim contains PPS indicator (contains both deemed insured MQGE status indicator) 3 = Both PPS and deemed insured MQGE PPS and deemed insured MQGE indicators)
1	CLM_RLT_COND_TB	Claim Related Condition Table
	---	---
		01 = Military service related - Medical condition incurred during military service. 02 = Employment related - Patient alleged that the medical condition causing this episode of care was due to environment/ events resulting from employment. 03 = Patient covered by insurance not reflected here - Indicates that patient or patient representative has stated that coverage may exist beyond that reflected on this bill. 04 = Health Maintenance Organization (HMO) enrollee - Medicare beneficiary is enrolled in an HMO. Eff 9/93, hospital must also expect to receive payment from HMO. 05 = Lien has been filed - Provider has filed legal claim for recovery of funds potentially due a patient as a result of legal action initiated by or on

behalf of the patient.
06 = ESRD patient in 1st 18 months of entitlement covered by employer group health insurance - indicates Medicare may be secondary insurer. Eff 3/1/96, ESRD patient in 1st 30 months of entitlement covered by employer group health insurance.
07 = Treatment of nonterminal condition for hospice patient - The patient is a hospice enrollee, but the provider is not treating a terminal condition and is requesting Medicare reimbursement.
08 = Beneficiary would not provide information concerning other insurance coverage.
09 = Neither patient nor spouse is employed - Code indicates that in response to development questions, the patient and spouse have denied employment.
10 = Patient and/or spouse is employed but no EGHP coverage exists or (eff 9/93) other employer sponsored/provided health insurance covering patient.
11 = The disabled beneficiary and/or family member has no group coverage from a LGHP or (eff 9/93) other employer sponsored/provided health insurance covering patient.
12 = Payer code - Reserved for internal use only by third party payers. HCFA will assign as needed. Providers will not report them.
13 = Payer code - Reserved for internal use only by third party payers. HCFA will assign as needed. Providers will not report them.
14 = Payer code - Reserved for internal use only by third party payers. HCFA

1	CLM_RLT_COND_TB	Claim Related Condition Table
	---	---

will assign as needed. Providers will not report them.
15 = Clean claim (eff 10/92)
16 = SNF transition exemption - An exemption from the post-hospital requirement applies for this SNF stay or the qualifying stay dates are more than 30 days prior to the admission date
17 = Patient is over 100 years old - Code indicates that the patient was over 100 years old at the date of admission.
18 = Maiden name retained - A dependent spouse entitled to benefits who does not use her husband's last name.
19 = Child retains mother's name - A patient who is a dependent child entitled to CHAMPVA benefits that does not have father's last name.
20 = Bene requested billing - Provider realizes the services on this bill are at a noncovered level of care or otherwise excluded from coverage, but the bene has requested formal determination
21 = Billing for denial notice - The SNF or HHA realizes services are at a noncovered level of care or excluded, but requests a Medicare denial in order to bill medicaid or other insurer
22 = Patient on multiple drug regimen - A patient who is receiving multiple intravenous drugs while on home IV therapy
23 = Homecaregiver available - The patient has a caregiver available to assist him or her during self-administration of an intravenous drug
24 = Home IV patient also receiving HHA services - the patient is under care of HHA while receiving home IV drug therapy services
25 = Reserved for national assignment

26 = VA eligible patient chooses to receive services in Medicare certified facility rather than a VA facility (eff 3/92)
27 = Patient referred to a sole community hospital for a diagnostic laboratory test - (sole community hospital only). (eff 9/93)
28 = Patient and/or spouse's EGHP is secondary to Medicare - Qualifying EGHP for employers who have fewer than 20 employees. (eff 9/93)
29 = Disabled beneficiary and/or family member's LGHP is secondary to Medicare - Qualifying LGHP for employer having fewer than 100 full and part-time employees

1	CLM_RLT_COND_TB	Claim Related Condition Table

31 = Patient is student (full time - day) - Patient declares that he or she is enrolled as a full time day student.
32 = Patient is student (cooperative/work study program)
33 = Patient is student (full time - night) - Patient declares that he or she is enrolled as a full time night student.
34 = Patient is student (part time) - Patient declares that he or she is enrolled as a part time student.
36 = General care patient in a special unit - Patient is temporarily placed in special care unit bed because no general care beds were available.
37 = Ward accommodation is patient's request - Patient is assigned to ward accommodations at patient's request.
38 = Semi-private room not available - Indicates that either private or ward

accommodations were assigned because semi-private accomodations were not available.
39 = Private room medically necessary - Patient needed a private room for medical reasons.
40 = Same day transfer - Patient transferred to another facility before midnight of the day of admission.
41 = Partial hospitalization - Eff 3/92, indicates claim is for partial hospitalization services. For OP services, this includes a variety of psych programs.
42 = Reserved for national assignment.
43 = Reserved for national assignment.
44 = Reserved for national assignment.
45 = Reserved for national assignment.
46 = Nonavailability statement on file for CHAMPUS claim for nonemergency IP care for CHAMPUS bene residing within the catchment area (usually a 40 mile radius) of a uniform services hospital.
47 = Reserved for CHAMPUS.
48 = Reserved for national assignment.
49 = Reserved for national assignment.
50 = Reserved for national assignment.
51 = Reserved for national assignment.
52 = Reserved for national assignment.
53 = Reserved for national assignment.
54 = Reserved for national assignment.
55 = SNF bed not available - The patient's SNF admission was delayed more than 30 days after hospital discharge because a SNF bed was not available.
56 = Medical appropriateness - Patient's SNF admission was delayed more than 30 days after hospital discharge because

1 CLM_RLT_COND_TB Claim Related Condition Table

-

physical condition made it inappropriate to begin active care within that period

57 = SNF readmission - Patient previously received Medicare covered SNF care within 30 days of the current SNF admission.

58 = Payment of SNF claims for beneficiaries disenrolling from terminating M+C plans plans who have not met the 3-day hospital stay requirement (eff. 10/1/00)

59 = Reserved for national assignment.

60 = Operating cost day outlier - PRICER indicates this bill is length of stay outlier (PPS)

61 = Operating cost cost outlier - PRICER indicates this bill is a cost outlier (PPS)

62 = PIP bill - This bill is a periodic interim payment bill.

63 = PRO denial received before batch clearance report - The HCSSACL receipt date is used on PRO adjustment if the PRO's notification is before orig bill's acceptance report. (Payer only code eff 9/93)

64 = Other than clean claim - The claim is not a 'clean claim'

65 = Non-PPS code - The bill is not a prospective payment system bill.

66 = Outlier not claimed - Bill may meet the criteria for cost outlier, but the hospital did not claim the cost outlier (PPS)

67 = Beneficiary elects not to use LTR days

68 = Beneficiary elects to use LTR days

69 = Operating IME Payment Only - providers request for IME payment for each discharge of MCO enrollee, beginning 1/1/98, from teaching hospitals (facilities with approved medical residency training program); not

stored in NCH. Exception: problem in startup year may have resulted in this special IME payment request being erroneously

stored in NCH. If present, disregard claim

as condition code '69' is not valid NCH claim.

70 = Self-administered EPO - Billing is for a home dialysis patient who self administers EPO.

71 = Full care in unit - Billing is for a patient who received staff assisted dialysis services in a hospital or renal dialysis facility.

72 = Self care in unit - Billing is for a patient who managed his own dialysis services without staff assistance in a hospital or renal dialysis facility.

73 = Self care training - Billing is for special dialysis services where the

1 CLM_RLT_COND_TB Claim Related Condition Table

---

patient and helper (if necessary) were learning to perform dialysis.

74 = Home - Billing is for a patient who received dialysis services at home.

75 = Home 100% reimbursement - (not to be used for services after 4/15/90)

The billing is for home dialsis patient using

a dialysis machine that was purchased under the 100% program.

76 = Back-up facility - Billing is for a patient who received dialysis services in a back-up facility.

77 = Provider accepts or is obligated/ required due to contractual agreement or law to accept payment by a primary payer as payment in full - Medicare pays nothing.

78 = New coverage not implemented by HMO -

eff 3/92, indicates newly covered service under Medicare for which HMO does not pay.

79 = CORF services provided off site - Code indicates that physical therapy, occupational therapy, or speech pathology services were provided off site.

80 - 99 = Reserved for state assignment.

A0 = CHAMPUS external partnership program special program indicator code. (eff 10/93)

A1 = EPSDT/CHAP - Early and periodic screening diagnosis and treatment special program indicator code. (eff 10/93)

A2 = Physically handicapped children's program - Services provided receive special funding through Title 8 of the Social Security Act or the CHAMPUS program for the handicapped. (eff 10/93)

A3 = Special federal funding - Designed for uniform use by state uniform billing committees.
Special program indicator code (eff 10/93)

A4 = Family planning - Designed for uniform use by state uniform billing committees.
Special program indicator code (eff 10/93)

A5 = Disability - Designed for uniform use by state uniform billing committees.
Special program indicator code (eff 10/93)

A6 = PPV/Medicare - Identifies that pneumococcal pneumonia 100% payment vaccine (PPV) services should be reimbursed under a special Medicare program provision.
Special program indicator code (eff 10/93)

A7 = Induced abortion to avoid danger to woman's life.
Special program indicator code (eff 10/93)

A8 = Induced abortion - Victim of rape/

incest.
Special program indicator code (eff 10/93)

A9 = Second opinion surgery - Services requested to support second opinion on surgery. Part B deductible and coinsurance do not apply.
Special program indicator code (eff 10/93)

B0 = Special program indicator
Reserved for national assignment.
B1 = Special program indicator
Reserved for national assignment.
B2 = Special program indicator
Reserved for national assignment.
B3 = Special program indicator
Reserved for national assignment.
B4 = Special program indicator
Reserved for national assignment.
B5 = Special program indicator
Reserved for national assignment.
B6 = Special program indicator
Reserved for national assignment.
B7 = Special program indicator
Reserved for national assignment.
B8 = Special program indicator
Reserved for national assignment.
B9 = Special program indicator
Reserved for national assignment.
C0 = Reserved for national assignment.
C1 = Approved as billed - The services provided for this billing period have been reviewed by the PRO/UR or intermediary and are fully approved including any day or cost outlier. (eff 10/93)

C2 = Automatic approval as billed based on focused review. (No longer used for Medicare)
PRO approval indicator services (eff 10/93)

C3 = Partial approval - The services provided for this billing period have been reviewed by the PRO/UR or intermediary and some portion has been denied (days or services). (eff 10/93)
C4 = Admission/services denied - Indicates that all of the services were denied by the PRO/UR.
PRO approval indicator services (eff 10/93)

C5 = Postpayment review applicable - PRO/UR review to take place after payment.
PRO approval indicator services (eff 10/93)

C6 = Admission preauthorization - The PRO/UR authorized this admission/ service but has not reviewed the services provided.
PRO approval indicator services (eff 10/93)

C7 = Extended authorization - the PRO has authorized these services for an extended length of time but has not reviewed the services provided.

1 CLM_RLT_COND_TB Claim Related Condition Table

PRO approval indicator services (eff 10/93)

C8 = Reserved for national assignment.
PRO approval indicator services (eff 10/93)

C9 = Reserved for national assignment.
PRO approval indicator services (eff 10/93)

D0 = Changes to service dates.
Change condition (eff 10/93)
D1 = Changes in charges.
Change condition (eff 10/93)
D2 = Changes in revenue codes/HCPCS.
Change condition (eff 10/93)
D3 = Second or subsequent interim PPS bill.
Change condition (eff 10/93)
D4 = Change in grouper input (diagnosis and/or procedures are changed resulting

in a different DRG).
Change condition (eff 10/93)

D5 = Cancel only to correct a beneficiary claim account number or provider identification number.
change condition (eff 10/93)

D6 = Cancel only to repay a duplicate payment or OIG overpayment (includes cancellation of an OP bill containing services required to be included on the IP bill). Change condition eff 10/93.

D7 = Change to make Medicare the secondary payer.
Change condition (eff 10/93)

D8 = Change to make Medicare the primary payer.
Change condition (eff 10/93)

D9 = Any other change.
Change condition (eff 10/93)

E0 = Change in patient status.
Change condition (eff 10/93)

EY = National Emphysema Treatment Trial (NETT)
or Lung Volume Reduction Surgery (LVRS) clinical study (eff. 11/97)

G0 = Multiple medical visits occur on the same day in the same revenue center but visits are distinct and constitute independent visits (allows for payment under outpatient PPS -- eff. 7/3/00).

M0 = All inclusive rate for outpatient services.
(payer only code)

M1 = Roster billed influenza virus vaccine.
(payer only code)
Eff 10/96, also includes pneumoccocal pneumonia vaccine (PPV)

M2 = HH override code - home health total reimbursement exceeds the $150,000 cap or the number of total visits exceeds the 150 limitation. (eff 4/3/95)
(payer only code)

W0 = United Mine Workers of America (UMWA) SNF demonstration indicator (eff 1/97);

1 CLM_RLT_COND_TB Claim Related Condition Table

but no claims transmitted until 2/98)

1 CLM_RLT_OCRNC_TB Claim Related Occurrence Table

01 = Auto accident - The date of an auto accident.
02 = No-fault insurance involved, including auto accident/other - The date of an accident where the state has applicable no-fault liability laws, (i.e., legal basis for settlement without admission or proof of guilt).
03 = Accident/tort liability - The date of an accident resulting from a third party's action that may involve a civil court process in an attempt to require payment by the third party, other than no-fault liability.
04 = Accident/employment related - The date of an accident relating to the patient's employment.
05 = Other accident - The date of an accident not described by the codes 01 thru 04.
06 = Crime victim - Code indicating the date on which a medical condition resulted from alleged criminal action committed by one or more parties.
07 = Reserved for national assignment.
08 = Reserved for national assignment.
11 = Onset of symptoms/illness - The date the patient first became aware of symptoms/illness.
12 = Date of onset for a chronically

dependent individual - Code indicates the date the patient/bene became a chronically dependent individual.

13 = Reserved for national assignment.

14 = Reserved for national assignment.

15 = Reserved for national assignment.

16 = Reserved for national assignment.

17 = Date outpatient occupational therapy plan established or last reviewed - Code indicating the date an occupational therapy plan was established or last reviewed (eff 3/93)

18 = Date of retirement (patient/bene) - Code indicates the date of retirement for the patient/bene.

19 = Date of retirement spouse - Code indicates the date of retirement for the patient's spouse.

20 = Guarantee of payment began - The date on which the provider began claiming Medicare payment under the guarantee of payment provision.

21 = UR notice received - Code indicating the date of receipt by the hospital of the UR committee's finding that the admission or future stay was not medically necessary.

22 = Active care ended - The date on which a covered level of care ended in a SNF or general hospital, or date active care ended in a psychiatric or tuberculosis hospital. (For use by intermediary only)

23 = Reserved for national assignment (eff 10/93).

Benefits exhausted - The last date for which benefits can be paid. (term 9/30/93; replaced by code A3)

1 CLM_RLT_OCRNC_TB Claim Related Occurrence Table

---

24 = Date insurance denied - The date the insurer's denial of coverage was received by a higher priority payer.
25 = Date benefits terminated by primary payer - The date on which coverage (including worker's compensation
benefits
or no-fault coverage) is no longer available to the patient.
26 = Date skilled nursing facility (SNF) bed available - The date on which a SNF bed became available to a hospital inpatient who required only SNF level of care.
27 = Date home health plan established or last reviewed - Code indicating the date a home health plan of treatment was established or last reviewed.
not used by hospital unless owner of
facility
28 = Date comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation plan established or last reviewed - Code indicating the date a comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation plan was established or last reviewed.
not used by hospital unless owner of
facility
29 = Date OPT plan established or last reviewed - the date a plan of treatment was established for outpatient physical therapy.
Not used by hospital unless owner of
facility
30 = Date speech pathology plan treatment established or last reviewed - The date a speech pathology plan of treatment was established or last reviewed.
Not used by hospital unless owner of
facility
31 = Date bene notified of intent to bill (accommodations) - The date of the notice provided to the patient by the hospital stating that he no longer required a covered level of IP care.
32 = Date bene notified of intent

to bill (procedures or treatment) - The date of the notice provided to the patient

by the hospital stating requested care (diagnostic procedures or treatments) is not considered reasonable or necessary.

33 = First day of the Medicare coordination period for ESRD bene - During which Medicare benefits are secondary to benefits payable under an EGHP.

1 CLM_RLT_OCRNC_TB Claim Related Occurrence Table

Required only for ESRD beneficiaries.

34 = Date of election of extended care facilities - The date the guest elected to receive extended care services (used by Christian Science Sanatoria only).

35 = Date treatment started for physical therapy - Code indicates the date services were initiated by the billing provider for physical therapy.

36 = Date of discharge for the IP hospital stay when patient received a transplant procedure - Hospital is billing for immunosuppressive drugs.

37 = The date of discharge for the IP hospital stay when patient received a noncovered transplant procedure - Hospital is billing for immunosuppresive drugs.

38 = Date treatment started for home IV therapy - Date the patient was first treated in his home for IV therapy.

39 = Date discharged on a continuous course of IV therapy - Date the patient was discharged from the hospital on a continuous course of IV therapy.

40 = Scheduled date of admission - The date on which a patient will be admitted

as an inpatient to the hospital. (This code may only be used on an outpatient claim.)

41 = The date on which the first outpatient diagnostic test was performed as part of a pre-admission testing (PAT) program. This code may only be used if a date of admission was scheduled prior to the administration of the test(s).

42 = Date of discharge/termination of hospice care - for the final bill for hospice care. Eff 5/93, definition revised to apply only to date patient revoked hospice election.

43 = Reserved for national assignment.

44 = Date treatment started for occupational therapy - Code indicates the date services were initiated by the billing provider for occupational therapy.

45 = Date treatment started for speech therapy - Code indicates the date services were initiated by the billing provider for speech therapy.

46 = Date treatment started for cardiac rehabilitation - Code indicates the date services were initiated by the billing provider for cardiac rehabilitation.

47 = Noncovered Outlier Stay Began- code indicates the date that cost outlier status began and no Medicare payment will be made because all benefits have been exhausted during the inlier stay or the beneficiary does not elect to use life time reserve days (to be implemented in 1999).

1	CLM_RLT_OCRNC_TB	Claim Related Occurrence Table

48 = Payer code - Code reserved for internal use only by third party payers. HCFA assigns as needed for your use. Providers will not report it.

49 = Payer code - Code reserved for internal use only by third party payers. HCFA assigns as needed for your use. Providers will not report it.

50 - 69 = Reserved for state assignment

A1 = Birthdate, Insured A - The birthdate of the individual in whose name the insurance is carried. (Eff 10/93)

A2 = Effective date, Insured A policy - A code indicating the first date insurance is in force. (eff 10/93)

A3 = Benefits exhausted - Code indicating the last date for which benefits are available and after which no payment can be made to payer A. (eff 10/93)

B1 = Birthdate, Insured B - The birthdate of the individual in whose name the insurance is carried. (eff 10/93)

B2 = Effective date, Insured B policy - A code indicating the first date insurance is in force. (eff 10/93)

B3 = Benefits exhausted - code indicating the last date for which benefits are available and after which no payment can be made to payer B. (eff 10/93)

C1 = Birthdate, Insured C - The birthdate of the individual in whose name the insurance is carried. (eff 10/93)

C2 = Effective date, Insured C policy - A code indicating the first date insurance is in force. (eff 10/93)

C3 = Benefits exhausted - Code indicating the last date for which benefits are available and after which no payment can be made to payer C. (eff 10/93)

1 CLM_SRC_IP_ADMSN_TB Claim Source Of Inpatient Admission Table

---

For Inpatient/SNF Claims:

0 = ANOMALY: invalid value, if present, translate to '9'
1 = Physician referral - The patient was admitted upon the recommendation of a personal physician.
2 = Clinic referral - The patient was admitted upon the recommendation of this facility's clinic physician.
3 = HMO referral - The patient was admitted upon the recommendation of an health maintenance organization (HMO) physician.
4 = Transfer from hospital - The patient was admitted as an inpatient transfer from an acute care facility.
5 = Transfer from a skilled nursing facility (SNF) - The patient was admitted as an inpatient transfer from a SNF.
6 = Transfer from another health care facility - The patient was admitted as a transfer from a health care facility other than an acute care facility or SNF.
7 = Emergency room - The patient was admitted upon the recommendation of this facility's emergency room physician.
8 = Court/law enforcement - The patient was admitted upon the direction of a court of law or upon the request of a law enforcement agency's representative.

9 = Information not available - The means by which the patient was admitted is not known.
A = Transfer from a Critical Access Hospital -
patient was admitted/referred to this facility as a transfer from a Critical Access Hospital.

For Newborn Type of Admission

1 = Normal delivery - A baby delivered with out complications.
2 = Premature delivery - A baby delivered with time and/or weight factors qualifying it for premature status.
3 = Sick baby - A baby delivered with medical complications, other than those relating to premature status.
4 = Extramural birth - A baby delivered in a nonsterile environment.
5-8 = Reserved for national assignment.

1 CLM_SRC_IP_ADMSN_TB Admission Table — Claim Source Of Inpatient

9 = Information not available.

1 CLM_SRVC_CLSFCTN_TYPE_TB Table — Claim Service Classification Type

For facility type code 1 thru 6, and 9

1 = Inpatient (including Part A)
2 = Hospital based or Inpatient (Part B only) or home health visits under Part B
3 = Outpatient (HHA-A also)
4 = Other (Part B)
5 = Intermediate care - level I
6 = Intermediate care - level II
7 = Subacute Inpatient

(formerly Intermediate care - level III)
8 = Swing beds (used to indicate billing for SNF level of care in a hospital with an approved swing bed agreement)
9 = Reserved for national assignment

For facility type code 7

1 = Rural health
2 = Hospital based or independent renal dialysis facility
3 = Free-standing provider based federally qualified health center (eff 10/91)
4 = Other Rehabilitation Facility (ORF) and Community Mental Health Center (CMHC) (eff 10/91 - 3/97); ORF only (eff. 4/97)
5 = Comprehensive Rehabilitation Center (CORF)
6 = Community Mental Health Center (CMHC) (eff 4/97)
7-8 = Reserved for national assignment
9 = Other

For facility type code 8

1 = Hospice (non-hospital based)
2 = Hospice (hospital based)
3 = Ambulatory surgical center in hospital outpatient department
4 = Freestanding birthing center
5 = Critical Access Hospital (eff. 10/99) formerly Rural primary care hospital (eff. 10/94)
6-8 = Reserved for national use
9 = Other

1 CLM_TRANS_TB — Claim Transaction Table

0 = Religious NonMedical Health Care Institutions (RNHCI)

bill (prior to 8/00, Christian Science bill), SNF bill,
or state buy-in
1 = Psychiatric hospital facility bill or dummy psychiatric
2 = Tuberculosis hospital facility bill
3 = General care hospital facility bill or dummy LRD
4 = Regular SNF bill
5 = Home health agency bill (HHA)
6 = Outpatient hospital bill
C = CORF bill - type of OP bill in the HHA bill format
(obsoleted 7/98)
H = Hospice bill

1 CLM_VAL_TB Claim Value Table
---------- ----------

04 = Inpatient professional component charges which are combined billed - For use only by some all inclusive rate hospitals. (Eff 9/93)
05 = Professional component included in charges and also billed separately to carrier - For use on Medicare and Medicaid bills if the state requests this information.
06 = Medicare blood deductible - Total cash blood deductible (Part A blood deductible).
07 = Medicare cash deductible (term 9/30/93) reserved for national assignment. (eff 10/93)
08 = Medicare Part A lifetime reserve amount in first calendar year - Lifetime reserve
amount charged in the year of admission. (not stored in NCH until 2/93)
09 = Medicare Part A coinsurance amount in the first calendar year - Coinsurance amount charged in the year of admission. (not stored in NCH until 2/93)
10 = Medicare Part A lifetime reserve amount

in the second calendar year - Lifetime reserve amount charged in the year of discharge where the bill spans two calendar years.
(not stored in NCH until 2/93)

11 = Medicare Part A coinsurance amount in the second calendar year - Coinsurance amount charged in the year of discharge where the bill spans two calendar years
(not stored in NCH until 2/93)

12 = Amount is that portion of higher priority EGHP insurance payment made on behalf of aged bene provider applied to Medicare covered services on this bill. Six zeroes indicate provider claimed conditional Medicare payment.

13 = Amount is that portion of higher priority EGHP insurance payment made on behalf of ESRD bene provider applied to Medicare covered services on this bill. Six zeroes indicate the provider claimed conditional Medicare payment.

14 = That portion of payment from higher priority no fault auto/other liability insurance made on behalf of bene

provider applied to Medicare covered services on this bill. Six zeroes indicate

provider claimed conditional payment

15 = That portion of a payment from a higher priority WC plan made on behalf of a bene that the provider applied to

1	CLM_VAL_TB	Claim Value Table

Medicare covered services on this bill. Six

zeroes indicate the provider claimed conditional Medicare payment.

16 = That portion of a payment from

higher priority PHS or other federal agency made on behalf of a bene the provider applied to Medicare covered services on this bill. Six zeroes indicate provider claimed conditional Medicare payment.

17 = Operating Outlier amount - Providers do not report this. For payer internal use only. Indicates the amount of day or cost outlier payment to be made. (Do not include any PPS capital outlier payment in this entry).

18 = Operating Disproportionate share amount - Providers do not report this. For payer internal use only. Indicates the disproportionate share amount applicable to the bill. Use the amount provided by the disproportionate share field in PRICER. (Do not include any PPS capital DSH adjustment in this entry).

19 = Operating Indirect medical education amount - Providers do not report this. For payer internal use only. Indicates the indirect medical education amount applicable to the bill. (Do not include PPS capital IME adjustment in this entry).

20 = Total payment sent provider for capital under PPS, including HSP, FSP, outlier, old capital, DSH adjustment, IME adjustment, and any exception amount. (used 10/1/91 - 3/1/92 for provider reporting. Payer only code eff 9/93.)

21 = Catastrophic - Medicaid - Eligibility requirements to be determined at state level. (Medicaid specific/deleted 9/93)

22 = Surplus - Medicaid - Eligibility requirements to be determined at state level. (Medicaid specific/deleted 9/93)

23 = Recurring monthly income - Medicaid -

Eligibility requirements to be determined at state level. (Medicaid specific/deleted 9/93)

24 = Medicaid rate code - Medicaid - Eligibility requirements to be determined at state level. (Medicaid specific/deleted 9/93)

31 = Patient liability amount - Amount shown is that which you or the PRO approved to charge the bene for noncovered accommodations, diagnostic procedures or treatments.

37 = Pints of blood furnished - Total number of pints of whole blood or units of packed red cells furnished to the patient. (eff 10/93)

38 = Blood deductible pints - The number of unreplaced pints of whole blood or units of packed red cells furnished for which the patient is responsible. (eff 10/93)

39 = Pints of blood replaced - The total number of pints of whole blood or units of packed red cells furnished to the patient that have been replaced by or on behalf of the patient. (eff 10/93)

40 = New coverage not implemented by HMO - amount shown is for inpatient charges covered by HMO (eff 3/92). (use this code when the bill includes inpatient charges for newly covered services which are not paid by HMO.)

41 = Amount is that portion of a payment from higher priority BL program made on behalf of bene the provider applied to Medicare covered services on this

bill. Six zeroes indicate the provider claimed conditional Medicare payment.

42 = Amount is that portion of a payment from higher priority VA made on behalf of bene the provider applied to Medicare covered services on this bill. Six zeroes indicate the provider claimed conditional Medicare payment.

43 = Disabled bene under age 65 with LGHP - Amount is that portion of a payment from a higher priority LGHP made on behalf of a disabled Medicare bene the provider applied to Medicare covered services on this bill.

44 = Amount provider agreed to accept from primary payer when amount less than charges but more than payment received - When a lesser amount is received and the received amount is less than charges, a Medicare secondary payment is due.

46 = Number of grace days - Following the date of the PRO/UR determination, this is the number of days determined by the PRO/UR to be necessary to arrange for the patient's post-discharge care. (eff 10/93)

47 = Any liability insurance - Amount is that portion from a higher priority liability insurance made on behalf of Medicare bene the provider is applying to Medicare covered services on this bill. (Eff 9/93)

48 = Hemoglobin reading - The latest hemoglobin reading taken during this billing cycle.

1 CLM_VAL_TB Claim Value Table
---------- ----------

49 = Latest hematocrit reading taken during billing cycle - Usually reported in two pos. (a percentage) to left of the dollar/cent delimiter. if provided with a a decimal, use the 3rd pos. to right of the delimiter for the third digit.
50 = Physical therapy visits - Indicates the number of physical therapy visits from onset (at billing provider) through this billing period.
51 = Occupational therapy visits - Indicates the number of occupational therapy visits from onset (at the billing provider) through this billing period.
52 = Speech therapy visits - Indicates the number of speech therapy visits from onset (at billing provider) through this billing period.
53 = Cardiac rehabilitation - Indicates the number of cardiac rehabilitation visits from onset (at billing provider) through this billing period.
54 = Reserved for national assignment.
55 = Reserved for national assignment.
56 = Hours skilled nursing provided - The number of hours skilled nursing provided during the billing period.

Count

only hours spent in the home.
57 = Home health visit hours - The number of home health aide services provided during the billing period. Count only the hours spent in the home.
58 = Arterial blood gas - Arterial blood gas value at beginning of each reporting period for oxygen therapy. This value or value 59 will be required on the initial bill for oxygen therapy and on the fourth month's bill.
59 = Oxygen saturation - Oxygen saturation

at the beginning of each reporting period for oxygen therapy. This value or value 58 will be required on the initial bill for oxygen therapy and on the fourth month's bill.

60 = HHA branch MSA - MSA in which HHA branch is located.

61 = Location of HHA service or hospice service - the balanced budget act (BBA) requires that the geographic location of where the service was provided be furnished instead of the geographic location of the provider. (eff. 10/1/97)

62 = Number of Part A home health visits accrued during a period of continuous

care - necessitated by the change in payment basis under HH PPS (eff. 10/00)

63 = Number of Part B home health visits accrued during a period of continuous care - necessitated by the change in payment basis under HH PPS (eff. 10/00)

64 = Amount of home health payments attributed to the Part A trust fund in a period of continuous care - necessitated by the change in payment basis under HH PPS (eff. 10/00)

65 = Amount of home health payments attributed to the Part B trust fund in a period of continuous care - necessitated by the change in payment basis under HH PPS (eff. 10/00)

66 = Reserved for national assignment.

67 = Peritoneal dialysis - The number of hours of peritoneal dialysis provided during the billing period (only the hours spent in the home).

(eff. 10/97)
68 = EPO drug - Number of units of EPO administered relating to the billing period.
69 = Reserved for national assignment
70 = Interest amount - (Providers do not report this.) Report the amount applied to this bill.
71 = Funding of ESRD networks - (Providers do not report this.) Report the amount the Medicare payment was reduced to help fund the ESRD networks.
72 = Flat rate surgery charge - Code indicates the amount of the charge for outpatient surgery where the hospital has such a charging structure.
73 = Drug deductible - (For internal use by third party payers only). Report the amount of the drug deductible to be applied to the claim.
74 = Drug coinsurance - (For internal use by third party payers only). Report the amount of drug coinsurance to be applied to the claim.
75 = Gramm/Rudman/Hollings - (Providers do not report this.) Report the amount of the sequestration applied to this bill.
76 = Report provider's percentage of billed charges interim rate during billing period. Applies to OP hospital, SNF and HHA claims where interim rate is applicable. Report to left of dollar/cents delimiter.

(TP payers internal use only)
77 = Payer code - This codes is set aside for payer use only. Providers do not report these codes.

1 CLM_VAL_TB Claim Value Table
---------- ----------

78 = Payer code - This codes is set aside for payer use only. Providers do not report these codes.

79 = Payer code - This code is set aside for payer use only. Providers do not report these codes.

80 - 99 = Reserved for state assignment.

A1 = Deductible Payer A - The amount assumed by the provider to be applied to the patient's deductible amount involving the indicated payer. (eff 10/93)

- Prior value 07

A2 = Coinsurance Payer A - The amount assumed by the provider to be applied to the patient's Part B coinsurance amount involving the indicated payer. (eff 10/93)

A4 = Self-administered drugs administered in an emergency situation - Ordinarily the only noncovered self-administered drug paid for under Medicare in an emergency situation is insulin administered to a patient in a diabetic coma. (eff 7/97)

B1 = Deductible Payer B - The amount assumed by the provider to be applied to the patient's deductible amount involving the indicated payer. (eff 10/93)

- Prior value 07

B2 = Coinsurance Payer B - the amount assumed by the provider to be applied to the patient's Part B coinsurance amount involving the indicated payer. (eff 10/93)

C1 = Deductible Payer C - The amount assumed by the provider to be applied to the patient's deductible amount involving the indicated payer. (eff 10/93)

- Prior value 07

C2 = Coinsurance Payer C - The amount assumed by the provider to be applied to the patient's Part B coinsurance amount involving the indicated payer. (eff 10/93)

Y1 = Part A demo payment - Portion of the payment designated as reimbursement for Part A services per the ORD contract.

No

deductible or coinsurance has been applied. (eff. 5/97)

Y2 = Part B demo payment - Portion of the payment designated as reimbursement for Part B services for the ORD contract. No deductible or coinsurance has been applied. (eff. 5/97)

Y3 = Part B coinsurance - Amount of Part B coinsurance applied by the intermediary to this demo claim. (eff. 5/97)

Y4 = Conventional provider Part A payment - Amount Medicare would have reimbursed the provider for Part A services if there had been no demo. (eff. 5/97)

1 CTGRY_EQTBL_BENE_IDENT_TB Category Equatable Beneficiary Identification Code (BIC) Table

---

NCH BIC SSA Categories

A = A;J1;J2;J3;J4;M;M1;T;TA

B = B;B2;B6;D;D4;D6;E;E1;K1;K2;K3;K4;W;W6; TB(F);TD(F);TE(F);TW(F)

B1 = B1;BR;BY;D1;D5;DC;E4;E5;W1;WR;TB(M) TD(M);TE(M);TW(M)

B3 = B3;B5;B9;D2;D7;D9;E2;E3;K5;K6;K7;K8;W2 W7;TG(F);TL(F);TR(F);TX(F)

B4 = B4;BT;BW;D3;DM;DP;E6;E9;W3;WT;TG(M) TL(M);TR(M);TX(M)

B8 = B8;B7;BN;D8;DA;DV;E7;EB;K9;KA;KB;KC;W4 W8;TH(F);TM(F);TS(F);TY(F)

BA = BA;BK;BP;DD;DL;DW;E8;EC;KD;KE;KF;KG;W9 WC;TJ(F);TN(F);TT(F);TZ(F)

BD = BD;BL;BQ;DG;DN;DY;EA;ED;KH;KJ;KL;KM;WF WJ;TK(F);TP(F);TU(F);TV(F)

BG = BG;DH;DQ;DS;EF;EJ;W5;TH(M);TM(M);TS(M)
TY(M)
BH = BH;DJ;DR;DX;EG;EK;WB;TJ(M);TN(M);TT(M)
TZ(M)
BJ = BJ;DK;DT;DZ;EH;EM;WG;TK(M);TP(M);TU(M)
TV(M)
C1 = C1;TC
C2 = C2;T2
C3 = C3;T3
C4 = C4;T4
C5 = C5;T5
C6 = C6;T6
C7 = C7;T7
C8 = C8;T8
C9 = C9;T9
F1 = F1;TF
F2 = F2;TQ
F3-F8 = Equatable only to itself (e.g., F3 IS
equatable to F3)
CA-CZ = Equatable only to itself. (e.g., CA
is
only equatable to CA)

RRB Categories

10 = 10
11 = 11
13 = 13;17
14 = 14;16
15 = 15
43 = 43
45 = 45
46 = 46
80 = 80
83 = 83
84 = 84;86
85 = 85

1 DMERC_LINE_SCRN_RSLT_IND_TB DMERC Line Screen Result
Indicator Table

A = Denied for lack of medical necessity; highest level of review was automated level I review
B = Reduced (partially denied) for lack of medical necessity; highest level of review was automated level I review
C = Denied as statutorily noncovered; highest level of review was automated level I review
D = Reserved for future use
E = Paid after automated level I review
F = Denied for lack of medical necessity; highest level of review was manual level I review
G = Reduced (partially denied) for lack of medical necessity; highest level of review was manual level I review
H = Denied as statutorily noncovered; highest level of review was manual level I review
I = Denied for coding/unbundling reasons; highest level of review was manual level I review
J = Paid after manual level I review
K = Denied for lack of medical necessity; highest level of review was manual level II review
L = Reduced (partially denied) for lack of medical necessity; highest level of review was manual level II review
M = Denied as statutorily noncovered; highest level of review was manual level II review
N = Denied for coding/unbundling reasons; highest level of review was manual level II review
O = Paid after manual level II review
P = Denied for lack of medical necessity;

highest level of review was manual level III review

Q = Reduced (partially denied) for lack of medical necessity; highest level of review was manual level III review

R = Denied as statutorily noncovered; highest level of review was manual level III review

S = Denied for coding/unbundling reasons; highest level of review was manual level III review

T = Paid after manual level III review

1 DMERC_LINE_SUPLR_TYPE_TB DMERC Line Supplier Type Table

0 = Clinics, groups, associations, partnerships, or other entities for whom the carrier's own ID number has been assigned.

1 = Physicians or suppliers billing as solo practitioners for whom SSN's are shown in the physician ID code field.

2 = Physicians or suppliers billing as solo practitioners for whom the carrier's own physician ID code is shown.

3 = Suppliers (other than sole proprietorship) for whom EI numbers are used in coding the ID field.

4 = Suppliers (other than sole proprietorship) for whom the carrier's own code has been shown.

5 = Institutional providers and independent laboratories for whom EI numbers are used in coding the ID field.

6 = Institutional providers and independent laboratories for whom the carrier's own ID number is shown.

7 = Clinics, groups, associations, or

partnerships for whom EI numbers are used in coding the ID field.
8 = Other entities for whom EI numbers are used in coding the ID field or proprietorship for whom EI numbers are used in coding the ID field.

1 DRG_OUTLIER_STAY_TB Diagnosis Related Group Outlier Patient Stay Table

0 = No outlier
1 = Day outlier (condition code 60)
2 = Cost outlier, (condition code 61)

*** Non-PPS Only ***

6 = Valid diagnosis related groups (DRG) received from the intermediary
7 = HCFA developed DRG
8 = HCFA developed DRG using patient status code
9 = Not groupable

1 FI_CLM_ACTN_TB Fiscal Intermediary Claim Action Table

1 = Original debit action (includes non-adjustment RTI correction items) - it will always be a 1 in regular bills.
2 = Cancel by credit adjustment - used only in credit/debit pairs (under HHPPS, updates the RAP).
3 = Secondary debit adjustment - used only in credit/debit pairs (under HHPPS, would be the final claim or an adjustment on a LUPA).
4 = Cancel only adjustment (under HHPPS, RAP/final claim/LUPA).

5 = Force action code 3
6 = Force action code 2
8 = Benefits refused (for inpatient bills, an 'R' nonpayment code must also be present
9 = Payment requested (used on bills that replace previously-submitted benefits-refused bills, action code 8. In such cases a debit/credit pair is not required. For inpatient bills, a 'P' should be entered in the nonpayment code.)

1	FI_NUM_TB	Fiscal Intermediary Number

Table

00010 = Alabama BC
00020 = Arkansas BC
00030 = Arizona BC
00040 = California BC (term. 12/00)
00050 = New Mexico BC/CO
00060 = Connecticut BC
00070 = Delaware BC - terminated 2/98
00080 = Florida BC
00090 = Florida BC
00101 = Georgia BC
00121 = Illinois - HCSC
00123 = Michigan - HCSC
00130 = Indiana BC/Administar Federal
00131 = Illinois - Administar
00140 = Iowa - Wellmark (term. 6/2000)
00150 = Kansas BC
00160 = Kentucky/Administar
00180 = Maine BC
00181 = Maine BC - Massachusetts
00190 = Maryland BC
00200 = Massachusetts BC - terminated 7/97
00210 = Michigan BC - terminated 9/94
00220 = Minnesota BC

00230 = Mississippi BC
00231 = Mississippi BC/LA
00232 = Mississippi BC
00241 = Missouri BC - terminated 9/92
00250 = Montana BC
00260 = Nebraska BC
00270 = New Hampshire/VT BC
00280 = New Jersey BC (term. 8/2000)
00290 = New Mexico BC - terminated 11/95
00308 = Empire BC
00310 = North Carolina BC
00320 = North Dakota BC
00332 = Community Mutual Ins Co; Ohio-
Administar
00340 = Oklahoma BC
00350 = Oregon BC
00351 = Oregon BC/ID.
00355 = Oregon-CWF
00362 = Independence BC - terminated 8/97
00363 = Veritus, Inc (PITTS)
00370 = Rhode Island BC
00380 = South Carolina BC
00390 = Tennessee BC
00400 = Texas BC
00410 = Utah BC
00423 = Virginia BC; Trigon
00430 = Washington/Alaska BC
00450 = Wisconsin BC
00452 = Michigan - Wisconsin BC
00454 = United Government Services -
Wisconsin BC (eff. 12/00)
00460 = Wyoming BC
00468 = N Carolina BC/CPRTIVA
00993 = BC/BS Assoc.
17120 = Hawaii Medical Service

1 FI_NUM_TB Fiscal Intermediary Number
Table
--- --- ---

50333 = Travelers; Connecticut United
Healthcare
(terminated - date unknown)
51051 = Aetna California - terminated 6/97

51070 = Aetna Connecticut - terminated 6/97
51100 = Aetna Florida - terminated 6/97
51140 = Aetna Illinois - terminated 6/97
51390 = Aetna Pennsylvania - terminated 6/97
52280 = Mutual of Omaha
57400 = Cooperative, San Juan, PR
61000 = Aetna

1 FI_RQST_CLM_CNCL_RSN_TB Claim Cancel Reason Code Table

C = Coverage Transfer
D = Duplicate Billing
H = Other or blank
L = Combining two beneficiary master records
P = Plan Transfer
S = Scramble
**********For Action Code 4 **********

*********Effective with HHPPS - 10/00**********

A = RAP/Final claim/LUPA is cancelled by Interme-
diary. Does not delete episode. Do not set
cancellation indicator.
B = RAP/Final claim/LUPA is cancelled by Interme-
diary. Does not delete episode. Set cancellation indicator to 1.
E = RAP/Final claim/LUPA is cancelled by Interme-
diary. Remove episode.
F = RAP/Final claim/LUPA is cancelled by Provider.
Remove episode.

1 GEO_SSA_STATE_TB State Table
---

01 = Alabama
02 = Alaska
03 = Arizona
04 = Arkansas
05 = California

06 = Colorado
07 = Connecticut
08 = Delaware
09 = District of Columbia
10 = Florida
11 = Georgia
12 = Hawaii
13 = Idaho
14 = Illinois
15 = Indiana
16 = Iowa
17 = Kansas
18 = Kentucky
19 = Louisiana
20 = Maine
21 = Maryland
22 = Massachusetts
23 = Michigan
24 = Minnesota
25 = Mississippi
26 = Missouri
27 = Montana
28 = Nebraska
29 = Nevada
30 = New Hampshire
31 = New Jersey
32 = New Mexico
33 = New York
34 = North Carolina
35 = North Dakota
36 = Ohio
37 = Oklahoma
38 = Oregon
39 = Pennsylvania
40 = Puerto Rico
41 = Rhode Island
42 = South Carolina
43 = South Dakota
44 = Tennessee
45 = Texas

46 = Utah
47 = Vermont
48 = Virgin Islands
49 = Virginia
50 = Washington
51 = West Virginia
52 = Wisconsin
53 = Wyoming
54 = Africa
55 = Asia
56 = Canada & Islands
57 = Central America and West Indies

1 GEO_SSA_STATE_TB State Table
---------- ----------

58 = Europe
59 = Mexico
60 = Oceania
61 = Philippines
62 = South America
63 = U.S. Possessions
64 = American Samoa
65 = Guam
66 = Saipan
97 = Northern Marianas
98 = Guam
99 = With 000 county code is American Samoa; otherwise unknown

1 HCFA_PRVDR_SPCLTY_TB HCFA Provider Specialty Table
---------- ----------

Prior to 5/92

01 = General practice
02 = General surgery
03 = Allergy (revised 10/91 to mean allergy/ immunology)
04 = Otology, laryngology, rhinology

revised 10/91 to mean otolaryngology)
05 = Anesthesiology
06 = Cardiovascular disease (revised 10/91 to mean cardiology)
07 = Dermatology
08 = Family practice
09 = Gynecology--osteopaths only (deleted 10/91; changed to '16')
10 = Gastroenterology
11 = Internal medicine
12 = Manipulative therapy (osteopaths only) (revised 10/91 to mean osteopathic manipulative therapy)
13 = Neurology
14 = Neurological surgery (revised 10/91 to mean neurosurgery)
15 = Obstetrics--osteopaths only (deleted 10/91; changed to '16')
16 = OB-gynecology
17 = Ophthalmology, otology, laryngology rhinology--osteopaths only (deleted 10/91; changed to '18' if physicians practice is more than 50% ophthalmology or to '04' if physician's practice is more than 50% otolaryngology. If practice is 50/50, choose specialty with greater allowed charges.
18 = Ophthalmology
19 = Oral surgery (dentists only)
20 = Orthopedic surgery
21 = Pathologic anatomy, clinical pathology-osteopaths only (deleted 10/91; changed to '22')
22 = Pathology
23 = Peripheral vascular disease or surgery (deleted 10/91; changed to '76')
24 = Plastic surgery (revised to mean plastic and reconstructive surgery).
25 = Physical medicine and rehabilitation
26 = Psychiatry

27 = Psychiatry, neurology (osteopaths only) (deleted 10/91; changed to '86')
28 = Proctology (revised 10/91 to mean colorectal surgery).
29 = Pulmonary disease
30 = Radiology (revised 10/91 to mean diagnostic radiology)
31 = Roentgenology, radiology (osteopaths) (deleted 10/91; changed to '30')
32 = Radiation therapy--osteopaths (deleted 10/91; changed to '92')
33 = Thoracic surgery
34 = Urology
35 = Chiropractor, licensed (revised 10/91 to mean chiropractic)
36 = Nuclear medicine
37 = Pediatrics (revised 10/91 to mean pediatric medicine)
38 = Geriatrics (revised 10/91 to mean geriatric medicine)
39 = Nephrology
40 = Hand surgery
41 = Optometrist - services related to condition of aphakia (revised 10/91 to mean optometrist)
42 = Certified nurse midwife (added 7/88)
43 = Certified registered nurse anesthetist (revised 10/91 to mean CRNA, anesthesia assistant)
44 = Infectious disease
46 = Endocrinology (added 10/91)
48 = Podiatry - surgery chiropody (revised 10/91 to mean podiatry)
49 = Miscellaneous (include ASCS)
51 = Medical supply company with C.O. certification (certified orthotist - certified by American Board for

1 HCFA_PRVDR_SPCLTY_TB HCFA Provider Specialty Table

Certification in Prosthetics and Orthotics.
52 = Medical supply company with C.P. certification (certified prosthetist - certified by American Board for Certification in Prosthetics and Orthotics).
53 = Medical supply company with C.P.O. certification (certified prosthetist - orthotist - certified by American Board for Certification in Prosthetics and Orthotics).
54 = Medical supply company not included in 51, 52, or 53.
55 = Individual certified orthotist
56 = Individual certified prosthetist
57 = Individual certified prosthetist - orthotist
58 = Individuals not included in 55,56 or 57
59 = Ambulance service supplier (e.g. private ambulance companies, funeral homes, etc.)
60 = Public health or welfare agencies (federal, state, and local)
61 = Voluntary health or charitable agencies (e.g. National Cancer Society, National Heart Association, Catholic Charities)
62 = Psychologist--billing independently
63 = Portable X-ray supplier--billing independently (revised 10/91 to mean portable X-ray supplier)
64 = Audiologist (billing independently)

1 HCFA_PRVDR_SPCLTY_TB HCFA Provider Specialty Table
---

65 = Physical therapist (independent practice)
66 = Rheumatology (added 10/91)
67 = Occupational therapist--independent practice
68 = Clinical psychologist
69 = Independent laboratory--billing

independently (revised 10/91 to mean independent clinical laboratory -- billing independently)
70 = Clinic or other group practice, except Group Practice Prepayment Plan (GPPP)
71 = Group Practice Prepayment Plan - diagnostic X-ray (do not use after 1/92)
72 = Group Practice Prepayment Plan - diagnostic laboratory (do not use after 1/92)
73 = Group Practice Prepayment Plan - physiotherapy (do not use after 1/92)
74 = Group Practice Prepayment Plan - occupational therapy (do not use after 1/92)
75 = Group Practice Prepayment Plan - other medical care (do not use after 1/92)
76 = Peripheral vascular disease (added 10/91)
77 = Vascular surgery (added 10/91)
78 = Cardiac surgery (added 10/91)
79 = Addiction medicine (added 10/91)
8O = Clinical social worker (1991)
81 = Critical care-intensivists (added 10/91)
82 = Ophthalmology, cataracts specialty (added 10/91; used only until 5/92)
83 = Hematology/oncology (added 10/91)
84 = Preventive medicine (added 10/91)
85 = Maxillofacial surgery (added 10/91)
86 = Neuropsychiatry (added 10/91)
87 = All other (e.g. drug and department stores) (revised 10/91 to mean all other suppliers)
88 = Unknown (revised 10/91 to mean physician assistant)
90 = Medical oncology (added 10/91)
91 = Surgical oncology (added 10/91)
92 = Radiation oncology (added 10/91)
93 = Emergency medicine (added 10/91)
94 = Interventional radiology (added 10/91)
95 = Independent physiological laboratory (added 10/91)

96 = Unknown physician specialty
(added 10/91)
99 = Unknown--incl. social worker's
psychiatric services (revised 10/91 to
mean unknown supplier/provider)

Effective 5/92

00 = Carrier wide
01 = General practice
02 = General surgery
03 = Allergy/immunology

1 HCFA_PRVDR_SPCLTY_TB HCFA Provider Specialty Table

---

04 = Otolaryngology
05 = Anesthesiology
06 = Cardiology
07 = Dermatology
08 = Family practice
09 = Gynecology (osteopaths only)
(discontinued 5/92 use code 16)
10 = Gastroenterology
11 = Internal medicine
12 = Osteopathic manipulative therapy
13 = Neurology
14 = Neurosurgery
15 = Obstetrics (osteopaths only)
(discontinued 5/92 use code 16)
16 = Obstetrics/gynecology
17 = Ophthalmology, otology, laryngology,
rhinology (osteopaths only)
(discontinued 5/92 use codes 18 or 04
depending on percentage of practice)
18 = Ophthalmology
19 = Oral surgery (dentists only)
20 = Orthopedic surgery
21 = Pathologic anatomy, clinical
pathology (osteopaths only)
(discontinued 5/92 use code 22)

22 = Pathology
23 = Peripheral vascular disease, medical or surgical (osteopaths only) (discontinued 5/92 use code 76)
24 = Plastic and reconstructive surgery
25 = Physical medicine and rehabilitation
26 = Psychiatry
27 = Psychiatry, neurology (osteopaths only) (discontinued 5/92 use code 86)
28 = Colorectal surgery (formerly proctology)
29 = Pulmonary disease
30 = Diagnostic radiology
31 = Roentgenology, radiology (osteopaths only) (discontinued 5/92 use code 30)
32 = Radiation therapy (osteopaths only) (discontinued 5/92 use code 92)
33 = Thoracic surgery
34 = Urology
35 = Chiropractic
36 = Nuclear medicine
37 = Pediatric medicine
38 = Geriatric medicine
39 = Nephrology
40 = Hand surgery
41 = Optometry (revised 10/93 to mean optometrist)
42 = Certified nurse midwife (eff 1/87)
43 = Crna, anesthesia assistant (eff 1/87)
44 = Infectious disease
45 = Mammography screening center
46 = Endocrinology (eff 5/92)

1 HCFA_PRVDR_SPCLTY_TB HCFA Provider Specialty Table

47 = Independent Diagnostic Testing Facility (IDTF) (eff. 6/98)
48 = Podiatry
49 = Ambulatory surgical center

(formerly miscellaneous)
50 = Nurse practitioner
51 = Medical supply company with certified orthotist (certified by American Board for Certification in Prosthetics And Orthotics)
52 = Medical supply company with certified prosthetist (certified by American Board for Certification In Prosthetics And Orthotics)
53 = Medical supply company with certified prosthetist-orthotist (certified by American Board for Certification in Prosthetics and Orthotics)
54 = Medical supply company not included in 51, 52, or 53. (Revised 10/93 to mean medical supply company for DMERC)
55 = Individual certified orthotist
56 = Individual certified prosthetist
57 = Individual certified prosthetist-orthotist
58 = Individuals not included in 55, 56, or 57 (revised 10/93 to mean medical supply company with registered pharmacist)
59 = Ambulance service supplier, e.G., private ambulance companies, funeral homes, etc.
60 = Public health or welfare agencies (federal, state, and local)
61 = Voluntary health or charitable agencies (e.G., National Cancer Society, National Heart Associiation, Catholic Charities)
62 = Psychologist (billing independently)
63 = Portable X-ray supplier
64 = Audiologist (billing independently)
65 = Physical therapist (independently

practicing)
66 = Rheumatology (eff 5/92)
Note: during 93/94 DMERC also used this to mean medical supply company with respiratory therapist
67 = Occupational therapist (independently practicing)
68 = Clinical psychologist
69 = Clinical laboratory (billing independently)
70 = Multispecialty clinic or group practice
71 = Diagnostic X-ray (GPPP) (not to be assigned after 5/92)

1 HCFA_PRVDR_SPCLTY_TB HCFA Provider Specialty Table
--- ---

72 = Diagnostic laboratory (GPPP) (not to be assigned after 5/92)
73 = Physiotherapy (GPPP) (not to be assigned after 5/92)
74 = Occupational therapy (GPPP) (not to be assigned after 5/92)
75 = Other medical care (GPPP) (not to assigned after 5/92)
76 = Peripheral vascular disease (eff 5/92)
77 = Vascular surgery (eff 5/92)
78 = Cardiac surgery (eff 5/92)
79 = Addiction medicine (eff 5/92)
80 = Licensed clinical social worker
81 = Critical care (intensivists) (eff 5/92)
82 = Hematology (eff 5/92)
83 = Hematology/oncology (eff 5/92)
84 = Preventive medicine (eff 5/92)
85 = Maxillofacial surgery (eff 5/92)
86 = Neuropsychiatry (eff 5/92)
87 = All other suppliers (e.g. drug and department stores) (note: DMERC used

87 to mean department store from 10/93 through 9/94; recoded eff 10/94 to A7; NCH cross-walked DMERC reported 87 to A7.

88 = Unknown supplier/provider specialty (note: DMERC used 87 to mean grocery store from 10/93 - 9/94; recoded eff 10/94 to A8; NCH cross-walked DMERC reported 88 to A8.
89 = Certified clinical nurse specialist
90 = Medical oncology (eff 5/92)
91 = Surgical oncology (eff 5/92)
92 = Radiation oncology (eff 5/92)
93 = Emergency medicine (eff 5/92)
94 = Interventional radiology (eff 5/92)
95 = Independent physiological laboratory (eff 5/92)
96 = Optician (eff 10/93)
97 = Physician assistant (eff 5/92)
98 = Gynecologist/oncologist (eff 10/94)
99 = Unknown physician specialty
A0 = Hospital (eff 10/93) (DMERCs only)
A1 = SNF (eff 10/93) (DMERCs only)
A2 = Intermediate care nursing facility (eff 10/93) (DMERCs only)
A3 = Nursing facility, other (eff 10/93) (DMERCs only)
A4 = HHA (eff 10/93) (DMERCs only)
A5 = Pharmacy (eff 10/93) (DMERCs only)
A6 = Medical supply company with respiratory therapist (eff 10/93) (DMERCs only)
A7 = Department store (for DMERC use: eff 10/94, but cross-walked from code 87 eff 10/93)
A8 = Grocery store (for DMERC use: eff 10/94, but cross-walked from code 88 eff 10/93)

1	HCFA_PRVDR_SPCLTY_TB	HCFA Provider Specialty Table

1 HCFA_TYPE_SRVC_TB — HCFA Type of Service Table

1 = Medical care
2 = Surgery
3 = Consultation
4 = Diagnostic radiology
5 = Diagnostic laboratory
6 = Therapeutic radiology
7 = Anesthesia
8 = Assistant at surgery
9 = Other medical items or services
0 = Whole blood only eff 01/96,
whole blood or packed red cells before 01/96

A = Used durable medical equipment (DME)
B = High risk screening mammography
(obsolete 1/1/98)
C = Low risk screening mammography
(obsolete 1/1/98)
D = Ambulance (eff 04/95)
E = Enteral/parenteral nutrients/supplies
(eff 04/95)
F = Ambulatory surgical center (facility
usage for surgical services)
G = Immunosuppressive drugs
H = Hospice services (discontinued 01/95)
I = Purchase of DME (installment basis)
(discontinued 04/95)
J = Diabetic shoes (eff 04/95)
K = Hearing items and services (eff 04/95)
L = ESRD supplies (eff 04/95)
(renal supplier in the home before 04/95)
M = Monthly capitation payment for dialysis
N = Kidney donor
P = Lump sum purchase of DME, prosthetics,
orthotics
Q = Vision items or services
R = Rental of DME
S = Surgical dressings or other medical supplies

(eff 04/95)
T = Psychological therapy (term. 12/31/97)
outpatient mental health limitation (eff.
1/1/98)
U = Occupational therapy
V = Pneumococcal/flu vaccine (eff 01/96),
Pneumococcal/flu/hepatitis B vaccine (eff
04/95-12/95),
Pneumococcal only before 04/95
W = Physical therapy
Y = Second opinion on elective surgery
(obsoleted 1/97)
Z = Third opinion on elective surgery
(obsoleted 1/97)

1 LINE_ADDTNL_CLM_DCMTN_IND_TB Line Additional Claim Documentation
Indicator Table
--- ---
---

0 = No additional documentation
1 = Additional documentation submitted for
non-DME EMC claim
2 = CMN/prescription/other documentation
submitted
which justifies medical necessity
3 = Prior authorization obtained and approved
4 = Prior authorization requested but not
approved
5 = CMN/prescription/other documentation
submitted
but did not justify medical necessity
6 = CMN/prescription/other documentation
submitted
and approved after prior authorization
rejected
7 = Recertification CMN/prescription/other
documentation

1 LINE_PLC_SRVC_TB Line Place Of Service Table
--- ---

Prior To 1/92

1 = Office
2 = Home
3 = Inpatient hospital

4 = SNF
5 = Outpatient hospital
6 = Independent lab
7 = Other
8 = Independent kidney disease treatment center
9 = Ambulatory
A = Ambulance service
H = Hospice
M = Mental health, rural mental health
N = Nursing home
R = Rural codes

Effective 1/92

11 = Office
12 = Home
21 = Inpatient hospital
22 = Outpatient hospital
23 = Emergency room - hospital
24 = Ambulatory surgical center
25 = Birthing center
26 = Military treatment facility
31 = Skilled nursing facility
32 = Nursing facility
33 = Custodial care facility
34 = Hospice
35 = Adult living care facilities (ALCF) (eff. NYD - added 12/3/97)
41 = Ambulance - land
42 = Ambulance - air or water
50 = Federally qualified health centers (eff. 10/1/93)
51 = Inpatient psychiatric facility
52 = Psychiatric facility partial hospitalization
53 = Community mental health center
54 = Intermediate care facility/mentally retarded
55 = Residential substance abuse treatment

facility
56 = Psychiatric residential treatment center
60 = Mass immunizations center (eff. 9/1/97)
61 = Comprehensive inpatient rehabilitation facility
62 = Comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facility
65 = End stage renal disease treatment facility
71 = State or local public health clinic
72 = Rural health clinic
81 = Independent laboratory

1 LINE_PLC_SRVC_TB — Line Place Of Service Table

99 = Other unlisted facility

1 LINE_PMT_IND_TB — Line Payment Indicator Table

1 = Actual charge
2 = Customary charge
3 = Prevailing charge (adjusted, unadjusted gap fill, etc)
4 = Other (ASC fees, radiology and outpatient limits, and non-payment because of denial.
5 = Lab fee schedule
6 = Physician fee schedule - full fee schedule amount
7 = Physician fee schedule - transition
8 = Clinical psychologist fee schedule
9 = DME and prosthetics/orthotics fee schedules (eff. 4/97)

1 LINE_PRCSG_IND_TB — Line Processing Indicator Table

A = Allowed
B = Benefits exhausted
C = Noncovered care
D = Denied (existed prior to 1991; from BMAD)
I = Invalid data
L = CLIA (eff 9/92)
M = Multiple submittal--duplicate line item
N = Medically unnecessary
O = Other
P = Physician ownership denial (eff 3/92)
Q = MSP cost avoided (contractor #88888) - voluntary agreement (eff. 1/98)
R = Reprocessed--adjustments based on subsequent reprocessing of claim
S = Secondary payer
T = MSP cost avoided - IEQ contractor (eff. 7/76)
U = MSP cost avoided - HMO rate cell adjustment (eff. 7/96)
V = MSP cost avoided - litigation settlement (eff. 7/96)
X = MSP cost avoided - generic
Y = MSP cost avoided - IRS/SSA data match project
Z = Bundled test, no payment (eff. 1/1/98)

1 LINE_PRVDR_PRTCPTG_IND_TB Indicator Table

Line Provider Participating

1 = Participating
2 = All or some covered and allowed expenses applied to deductible

Participating

3 = Assignment accepted/non-participating
4 = Assignment not accepted/non-participating
5 = Assignment accepted but all or some covered and allowed expenses applied to deductible Non-participating.

6 = Assignment not accepted and all covered and allowed expenses applied to deductible non-participating.
7 = Participating provider not accepting assignment.

1 NCH_CLM_TYPE_TB — NCH Claim Type Table

10 = HHA claim
20 = Non swing bed SNF claim
30 = Swing bed SNF claim
40 = Outpatient claim
41 = Outpatient 'Full-Encounter' claim (available in NMUD)
42 = Outpatient 'Abbreviated-Encounter' claim (available in NMUD)
50 = Hospice claim
60 = Inpatient claim
61 = Inpatient 'Full-Encounter' claim
62 = Inpatient 'Abbreviated-Encounter claim (available in NMUD)
71 = RIC O local carrier non-DMEPOS claim
72 = RIC O local carrier DMEPOS claim
73 = Physician 'Full-Encounter' claim (available in NMUD)
81 = RIC M DMERC non-DMEPOS claim
82 = RIC M DMERC DMEPOS claim

1 NCH_EDIT_TB — NCH EDIT TABLE

A0X1 = (C) PHYSICIAN-SUPPLIER ZIP CODE
A000 = (C) REIMB > $100,000 OR UNITS > 150
A002 = (C) CLAIM IDENTIFIER (CAN)
A003 = (C) BENEFICIARY IDENTIFICATION (BIC)
A004 = (C) PATIENT SURNAME BLANK
A005 = (C) PATIENT 1ST INITIAL NOT-ALPHABETIC

A006 = (C) DATE OF BIRTH IS NOT NUMERIC
A007 = (C) INVALID GENDER (0, 1, 2)
A008 = (C) INVALID QUERY-CODE (WAS CORRECTED)
A025 = (C) FOR OV 4, TOB MUST = 13,83,85,73
A1X1 = (C) PERCENT ALLOWED INDICATOR
A1X2 = (C) DT>97273,DG1=7611,DG<>103,163,1589
A1X3 = (C) DT>96365,DIAG=V725
A1X4 = (C) INVALID DIAGNOSTIC CODES
C050 = (U) HOSPICE - SPELL VALUE INVALID
D102 = (C) DME DATE OF BIRTH INVALID
D2X2 = (C) DME SCREEN SAVINGS INVALID
D2X3 = (C) DME SCREEN RESULT INVALID
D2X4 = (C) DME DECISION IND INVALID
D2X5 = (C) DME WAIVER OF PROV LIAB INVALID
D3X1 = (C) DME NATIONAL DRUG CODE INVALID
D4X1 = (C) DME BENE RESIDNC STATE CODE
INVALID
D4X2 = (C) DME OUT OF DMERC SERVICE AREA
D4X3 = (C) DME STATE CODE INVALID
D5X1 = (C) TOS INVALID FOR DME HCPCS
D5X2 = (C) DME HCPCS NOC & NOC DESCRIP
MISSING
D5X3 = (C) DME INVALID USE OF MS MODIFIER
D5X4 = (C) TOS9 NDC REQD WHEN HCPCS OMITTED
D5X5 = (C) TOS9 NDC REQD FOR Q0127-130 HCPCS
D5X6 = (C) TOS9 NDC/DIAGNOSIS CODE INVALID
D6X1 = (C) DME SUPPLIER NUMBER MISSING
D7X1 = (C) DME PURCHASE ALLOWABLE INVALID
D919 = (C) CAPPED/PEN PUMPS,NUM OF SRVCS > 1
D921 = (C) SHOE HCPC W/O MOD RT,LT REQ
U=2/4/6
XXXX = (D) SYS DUPL: HOST/BATCH/QUERY-CODE
Y001 = (C) HCPCS R0075/UNITS>1/SERVICES=1
Y002 = (C) HCPCS R0075/UNITS=1/SERVICES>1
Y003 = (C) HCPCS R0075/UNITS=SERVICES
Y010 = (C) TOB=13X/14X AND T.C.>$7,500
Y011 = (C) INP CLAIM/REIM > $75,000
Z001 = (C) RVNU 820-859 REQ COND CODE 71-76
Z002 = (C) CC M2 PRESENT/REIMB > $150,000
Z003 = (C) CC M2 PRESENT/UNITS > 150
Z004 = (C) CC M2 PRESENT/UNITS & REIM < MAX
Z005 = (C) REIMB>99999 AND REIMB<150000
Z006 = (C) UNITS>99 AND UNITS<150

Z237 = (E) HOSPICE OVERLAP - DATE ZERO
0011 = (C) ACTION CODE INVALID
0013 = (C) CABG/PCOE AND INVALID ADMIT DATE
0014 = (C) DEMO NUM NOT=01-06,08,15,31
0015 = (C) ESRD PLAN BUT DEMO ID NOT = 15
0016 = (C) INVALID VA CLAIM
0017 = (C) DEMO=31,TOB<>11 OR SPEC<>08
0018 = (C) DEMO=31,ACT CD<>1/5 OR ENT CD<>1/5
0020 = (C) CANCEL ONLY CODE INVALID
0021 = (C) DEMO COUNT > 1
0301 = (C) INVALID HI CLAIM NUMBER

1 NCH_EDIT_TB NCH EDIT TABLE
---------- --------------

0302 = (C) BENE IDEN CDE (BIC) INVAL OR BLK
04A1 = (C) PATIENT SURNAME BLANK (PHYS/SUP)
04B1 = (C) PATIENT 1ST INITIAL NOT-ALPHABETIC
0401 = (C) BILL TYPE/PROVIDER INVALID
0402 = (C) BILL TYPE/REV CODE/PROVR RANGE
0406 = (C) MAMMOGRAPHY WITH NO HCPCS 76092
0407 = (C) RESPITE CARE BILL TYPE 34X,NO REV
66
0408 = (C) REV CODE 403 /TYPE 71X/ PROV3800-
974
0410 = (C) IMMUNO DRUG OCCR-36,NO REV-25 OR
636
0412 = (C) BILL TYPE XX5 HAS ACCOM. REV.
CODES
0413 = (C) CABG/PCOE BUT TOB = HHA,OUT,HOS
0414 = (C) VALU CD 61,MSA AMOUNT MISSING
0415 = (C) HOME HEALTH INCORRECT ALPHA RIC
05X4 = (C) UPIN REQUIRED FOR TYPE-OF-SERVICE
05X5 = (C) UPIN REQUIRED FOR DME HCPCS
0501 = (C) UNIQUE PHY IDEN. (UPIN) BLANK
0502 = (C) UNIQUE PHY IDEN. (UPIN) INVALID
0601 = (C) GENDER INVALID
0701 = (C) CONTRACTOR INVALID CARRIER/ETC
0702 = (C) PROVIDER NUMBER INCONSISTANT
0703 = (C) MAMMOGRAPHY FOR NOT FEMALE
0704 = (C) INVALID CONT FOR CABG DEMO
0705 = (C) INVALID CONT FOR PCOE DEMO
0901 = (C) INVALID DISP CODE OF 02
0902 = (C) INVALID DISP CODE OF SPACES
0903 = (C) INVALID DISP CODE

1001 = (C) PROF REVIEW/ACT CODE/BILL TYPE
13X2 = (C) MULTIPLE ITEMS FOR SAME SERVICE
1301 = (C) LINE COUNT NOT NUMERIC OR > 13
1302 = (C) RECORD LENGTH INVALID
1401 = (C) INVALID MEDICARE STATUS CODE
1501 = (C) ADMIT DATE/ENTRY CODE INVALID
1502 = (C) ADMIT DATE > STAY FROM DATE
1503 = (C) ADMIT DATE INVALID WITH THRU DATE
1504 = (C) ADM/FROM/THRU DATE > TODAYS DATE
1505 = (C) HCPCS W SERVICE DATES > 09-30-94
1601 = (C) INVESTIGATION IND INVALID
1701 = (C) SPLIT IND INVALID
1801 = (C) PAY-DENY CODE INVALID
1802 = (C) HEADER AMT AND NOT DENIED CLAIM
1803 = (C) MSP COST AVD/ALL MSP LI NOT SAME
1901 = (C) AB CROSSOVER IND INVALID
2001 = (C) HOSPICE OVERRIDE INVALID
2101 = (C) HMO-OVERRIDE/PATIENT-STAT INVALID
2102 = (C) FROM/THRU DATE OR KRON/PAT STAT
2201 = (C) FROM/THRU DATE OR HCPCS YR INVAL
2202 = (C) STAY-FROM DATE > THRU-DATE
2203 = (C) THRU DATE INVALID
2204 = (C) FROM DATE BEFORE EFFECTIVE DATE
2205 = (C) DATE YEARS DIFFERENT ON OUTPAT
2207 = (C) MAMMOGRAPHY BEFORE 1991
2301 = (C) DOCUMENT CNTL OR UTIL DYS INVALID
2302 = (C) COVERED DAYS INVALID OR INCONSIST
2303 = (C) COST REPORT DAYS > ACCOMIDATION
2304 = (C) UTIL DAYS = ZERO ON PATIENT BILL
2305 = (C) UTIL DAYS = INCONSISTENCIES
2306 = (C) UTIL DYS/NOPAY/REIMB INCONSISTENT
2307 = (C) COND=40,UTL DYS >0/VAL CDE

A1,08,09
1 NCH_EDIT_TB NCH EDIT TABLE

2308 = (C) NOPAY = R WHEN UTIL DAYS = ZERO
2401 = (C) NON-UTIL DAYS INVALID
2501 = (C) CLAIM RCV DT OR COINSURANCE INVAL
2502 = (C) COIN+LR>UTIL DAYS/RCPT DTE>CUR DTE
2503 = (C) COIN/TR TYP/UTIL DYS/RCPT

DTE>PD/DEN

2504 = (C) COINSURANCE AMOUNT EXCESSIVE
2505 = (C) COINSURANCE RATE > ALLOWED AMOUNT
2506 = (C) COINSURANCE DAYS/AMOUNT INCONSIST
2507 = (C) COIN+LR DAYS > TOTAL DAYS FOR YR
2508 = (C) COINSURANCE DAYS INVALID FOR TRAN
2601 = (C) CLAIM PAID DT INVALID OR LIFE RES
2602 = (C) LR-DYS, NO VAL 08,10/PD/DEN>CUR+27
2603 = (C) LIFE RESERVE > RATE FOR CAL YEAR
2604 = (C) PPS BILL, NO DAY OUTLIER
2605 = (C) LIFE RESERVE RATE > DAILY RATE

AVR.

28XA = (C) UTIL DAYS > FROM TO BENEF EXH
28XB = (C) BENEFITS EXH DATE > FROM DATE
28XC = (C) BENEFITS EXH DATE/INVALID TRANS

TYPE

28XD = (C) OCCUR 23 WITH SPAN 70 ON INPAT

HOSP

28XE = (C) MULTI BENE EXH DATE (OCCR

A3,B3,C3)

28XF = (C) ACE DATE ON SNF (NOPAY =B, C, N,

W)

28XG = (C) SPAN CD 70+4+6+9 NOT = NONUTIL

DAYS

28XM = (C) OCC CD 42 DATE NOT = SRVCE THRU

DTE

28XN = (C) INVALID OCC CODE
28X0 = (C) BENE EXH DATE OUTSIDE SERVICE

DATES

28X1 = (C) OCCUR DATE INVALID
28X2 = (C) OCCUR = 20 AND TRANS = 4
28X3 = (C) OCCUR 20 DATE < ADMIT DATE
28X4 = (C) OCCUR 20 DATE > ADMIT + 12
28X5 = (C) OCCUR 20 AND ADMIT NOT = FROM
28X6 = (C) OCCUR 20 DATE < BENE EXH DATE
28X7 = (C) OCCUR 20 DATE+UTIL-COIN>COVERAGE
28X8 = (C) OCCUR 22 DATE < FROM OR > THRU
28X9 = (C) UTIL > FROM - THRU LESS NCOV
33X1 = (C) QUAL STAY DATES INVALID (SPAN=70)
33X2 = (C) QS FROM DATE NOT < THRU (SPAN=70)
33X3 = (C) QS DAYS/ADMISSION ARE INVALID
33X4 = (C) QS THRU DATE > ADMIT DATE

(SPAN=70)

33X5 = (C) SPAN 70 INVALID FOR DATE OF

SERVICE

33X6 = (C) TOB=18/21/28/51,COND=WO,HMO<>90091
33X7 = (C) TOB<>18/21/28/51,COND=WO
33X8 = (C) TOB=18/21/28/51,CO=WO,ADM DT<97001
33X9 = (C) TOB=32X SPAN 70 OR OCCR BO PRESENT
34X2 = (C) DEMO ID = 04 AND COND WO NOT SHOWN
3401 = (C) DEMO ID = 04 AND RIC NOT = 1

35X1 = (C) 60, 61, 66 & NON-PPS / 65 & PPS
35X2 = (C) COND = 60 OR 61 AND NO VALU 17
35X3 = (C) PRO APPROVAL COND C3,C7 REQ SPAN

M0

36X1 = (C) SURG DATE < STAY FROM/ > STAY THRU
3701 = (C) ASSIGN CODE INVALID
3705 = (C) 1ST CHAR OF IDE# IS NOT ALPHA
3706 = (C) INVALID IDE NUMBER-NOT IN FILE
3710 = (C) NUM OF IDE# > REV 0624
3715 = (C) NUM OF IDE# < REV 0624
3720 = (C) IDE AND LINE ITEM NUMBER > 2
3801 = (C) AMT BENE PD INVALID
4001 = (C) BLOOD PINTS FURNISHED INVALID
4002 = (C) BLOOD FURNISHED/REPLACED INVALID

4003 = (C) BLOOD FURNISHED/VERIFIED/DEDUCT
4201 = (C) BLOOD PINTS UNREPLACED INVALID
4202 = (C) BLOOD PINTS UNREPLACED/BLOOD DED
4203 = (C) INVALID CPO PROVIDER NUMBER
4301 = (C) BLOOD DEDUCTABLE INVALID
4302 = (C) BLOOD DEDUCT/FURNISHED PINTS
4303 = (C) BLOOD DEDUCT > UNREPLACED BLOOD
4304 = (C) BLOOD DEDUCT > 3 - REPLACED
4501 = (C) PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS INVALID
46XA = (C) MSP VET AND VET AT MEDICARE
46XB = (C) MULTIPLE COIN VALU CODES

(A2,B2,C2)

46XC = (C) COIN VALUE (A2,B2,C2) ON INP/SNF
46XG = (C) VALU CODE 20 INVALID
46XN = (C) VALUE CODE 37,38,39 INVALID
46XO = (C) VALUE CDE 38>0/VAL CDE 06 MISSNG
46XP = (C) BLD UNREP VS REV CDS AND/OR UNITS
46XQ = (C) VALUE CDE 37=39 AND 38 IS PRESENT
46XR = (C) BLD FIELDS VS REV CDE 380,381,382
46XS = (C) VALU CODE 39, AND 37 IS NOT

PRESENT

46XT = (C) CABG/PCOE,VC<>Y1,Y2,Y3,Y4,VA NOT>0
46X1 = (C) VALUE AMOUNT INVALID
46X2 = (C) VALU 06 AND BLD-DED-PTS IS ZERO
46X3 = (C) VALU 06 AND TTL-CHGS=NC-CHGS(001)
46X4 = (C) VALU (A1,B1,C1): AMT > DEDUCT

```
                                  46X5 = (C) DEDUCT VALUE (A1,B1,C1) ON SNF
BILL
                                  46X6 = (C) VALU 17 AND NO COND CODE 60 OR 61
                                  46X7 = (C) OUTLIER(VAL 17) > REIMB + VAL6-16
                                  46X8 = (C) MULTI CASH DED VALU CODES
(A1,B1,C1)
                                  46X9 = (C) DEMO ID=03,REQUIRED HCPCS NOT
SHOWN
                                  4600 = (C) CAPITAL TOTAL NOT = CAP VALUES
                                  4601 = (C) CABG/PCOE, MSP CODE PRESENT
                                  4603 = (C) DEMO ID = 03 AND RIC NOT=6,7
                                  4901 = (C) PCOE/CABG,DEN CD NOT D
                                  4902 = (C) PCOE/CABG BUT DME
                                  50X1 = (C) RVCD=54,TOB<>13,23,32,33,34,83,85
                                  50X2 = (C) REV CD=054X,MOD NOT = QM,QN
                                  5051 = (E) EDB: NOMATCH ON 3 CHARACTERISTICS
                                  5052 = (E) EDB: NOMATCH ON MASTER-ID RECORD
                                  5053 = (E) EDB: NOMATCH ON CLAIM-NUMBER
                                  51XA = (C) HCPCS EYEWARE & REV CODE NOT 274
                                  51XC = (C) HCPCS REQUIRES DIAG CODE OF CANCER
                                  51XD = (C) HCPCS REQUIRES UNITS > ZERO
                                  51XE = (C) HCPCS REQUIRES REVENUE CODE 636
                                  51XF = (C) INV BILL TYP/ANTI-CAN DRUG HCPCS
                                  51XG = (C) HCPCS REQUIRES DIAG OF HEMOPHILL1A
                                  51XH = (C) TOB 21X/P82=2/3/4;REV
CD<9001,>9044
                                  51XI = (C) TOB 21X/P82<>2/3/4:REV
CD>8999<9045
                                  51XJ = (C) TOB 21X/REV CD: SVC-FROM DT
INVALID
                                  51XK = (C) TOB 21X/P82=2/3/4,REV CD = NNX
                                  51XL = (C) REV 0762/UNT>48,TOB
NOT=12,13,85,83
                                  51XM = (C) 21X,RC>9041/<9045,RC<>4/234
                                  51XN = (C) 21X,RC>9032/<9042,RC<>4/234
                                  51XP = (C) HHA RC DATE OF SRVC MISSING
                                  51XQ = (C) NO RC 0636 OR DTE INVALID
                                  51XR = (C) DEMO ID=01,RIC NOT=2
                                  51XS = (C) DEMO ID=01,RUGS<>2,3,4 OR BILL<>21
                                  51X0 = (C) REV CENTER CODE INVALID
                                  51X1 = (C) REV CODE CHECK
1         NCH_EDIT_TB                                NCH EDIT TABLE
          -----------                                --------------

                                  51X2 = (C) REV CODE INCOMPATIBLE BILL TYPE
                                  51X3 = (C) UNITS MUST BE > 0
                                  51X4 = (C) INP:CHGS/YR-RATE,ETC;
OUTP:PSYCH>YR
```

51X5 = (C) REVENUE NON-COVERED > TOTAL CHRGE
51X6 = (C) REV TOTAL CHARGES EQUAL ZERO
51X7 = (C) REV CDE 403 WTH NO BILL 14 23 71
85
51X8 = (C) MAMMOGRAPHY SUBMISSION INVALID
51X9 = (C) HCPCS/REV CODE/BILL TYPE
5100 = (U) TRANSITION SPELL / SNF
5160 = (U) LATE CHG HSP BILL STAY DAYS > 0
5166 = (U) PROVIDER NE TO 1ST WORK PRVDR
5167 = (U) PROVIDER 1 NE 2: FROM DT < START
DT
5169 = (U) PROVIDER NE TO WORK PROVIDER
5177 = (U) PROVIDER NE TO WORK PROVIDER
5178 = (U) HOSPICE BILL THRU < DOLBA
5181 = (U) HOSP BILL OCCR 27 DISCREPANCY
5200 = (E) ENTITLEMENT EFFECTIVE DATE
5201 = (U) HOSP DATE DIFFERENCE NE 60 OR 90
5202 = (E) ENTITLEMENT HOSPICE EFFECTIVE DATE
5202 = (U) HOSPICE TRAILER ERROR
5203 = (E) ENTITLEMENT HOSPICE PERIODS
5203 = (U) HOSPICE START DATE ERROR
5204 = (U) HOSPICE DATE DIFFERENCE NE 90
5205 = (U) HOSPICE DATE DISCREPANCY
5206 = (U) HOSPICE DATE DISCREPANCY
5207 = (U) HOSPICE THRU > TERM DATE 2ND
5208 = (U) HOSPICE PERIOD NUMBER BLANK
5209 = (U) HOSPICE DATE DISCREPANCY
5210 = (E) ENTITLEMENT FRM/TRU/END DATES
5211 = (E) ENTITLEMENT DATE DEATH/THRU
5212 = (E) ENTITLEMENT DATE DEATH/THRU
5213 = (E) ENTITLEMENT DATE DEATH MBR
5220 = (E) ENTITLEMENT FROM/EFF DATES
5225 = (E) ENT INP PPS SPAN 70 DATES
5232 = (E) ENTL HMO NO HMO OVERRIDE CDE
5233 = (E) ENTITLEMENT HMO PERIODS
5234 = (E) ENTITLEMENT HMO NUMBER NEEDED
5235 = (E) ENTITLEMENT HMO HOSP+NO CC07
5236 = (E) ENTITLEMENT HMO HOSP + CC07
5237 = (E) ENTITLEMENT HOSP OVERLAP
5238 = (U) HOSPICE CLAIM OVERLAP > 90
5239 = (U) HOSPICE CLAIM OVERLAP > 60
524Z = (E) HOSP OVERLAP NO OVD NO DEMO

5240 = (U) HOSPICE DAYS STAY+USED > 90
5241 = (U) HOSPICE DAYS STAY+USED > 60
5242 = (C) INVALID CARRIER FOR RRB
5243 = (C) HMO=90091,INVALID SERVICE DTE
5244 = (E) DEMO CABG/PCOE MISSING ENTL
5245 = (C) INVALID CARRIER FOR NON RRB
525Z = (E) HMO/HOSP 6/7 NO OVD NO DEMO
5250 = (U) HOSPICE DOEBA/DOLBA
5255 = (U) HOSPICE DAYS USED
5256 = (U) HOSPICE DAYS USED > 999
526Y = (E) HMO/HOSP DEMO 5/15 REIMB > 0
526Z = (E) HMO/HOSP DEMO 5/15 REIMB = 0
527Y = (E) HMO/HOSP DEMO OVD=1 REIMB > 0
527Z = (E) HMO/HOSP DEMO OVD=1 REIMB = 0
5299 = (U) HOSPICE PERIOD NUMBER ERROR

1 NCH_EDIT_TB NCH EDIT TABLE
--- ---

5320 = (U) BILL > DOEBA AND IND-1 = 2
5350 = (U) HOSPICE DOEBA/DOLBA SECONDARY
5355 = (U) HOSPICE DAYS USED SECONDARY
5378 = (C) SERVICE DATE < AGE 50
5399 = (U) HOSPICE PERIOD NUM MATCH
5410 = (U) INPAT DEDUCTABLE
5425 = (U) PART B DEDUCTABLE CHECK
5430 = (U) PART B DEDUCTABLE CHECK
5450 = (U) PART B COMPARE MED EXPENSE
5460 = (U) PART B COMPARE MED EXPENSE
5499 = (U) MED EXPENSE TRAILER MISSING
5500 = (U) FULL DAYS/SNF-HOSP FULL DAYS
5510 = (U) COIN DAYS/SNF COIN DAYS
5515 = (U) FULL DAYS/COIN DAYS
5516 = (U) SNF FULL DAYS/SNF COIN DAYS
5520 = (U) LIFE RESERVE DAYS
5530 = (U) UTIL DAYS/LIFE PSYCH DAYS
5540 = (U) HH VISITS NE AFT PT B TRLR
5550 = (E) SNF LESS THAN PT A EFF DATE
5600 = (D) LOGICAL DUPE, COVERED
5601 = (D) LOGICAL DUPE, QRY-CDE, RIC 123
5602 = (D) LOGICAL DUPE, PANDE C, E OR I

5603 = (D) LOGICAL DUPE, COVERED
5605 = (D) POSS DUPE, OUTPAT REIMB
5606 = (D) POSS DUPE, HOME HEALTH COVERED U
5623 = (U) NON-PAY CODE IS P
57X1 = (C) PROVIDER SPECIALITY CODE INVALID
57X2 = (C) PHYS THERAPY/PROVIDER SPEC INVAL
57X3 = (C) PLACE/TYPE/SPECIALTY/REIMB IND
57X4 = (C) SPECIALTY CODE VS. HCPCS INVALID
5700 = (U) LINKED TO THREE SPELLS
5701 = (C) DEMO ID=02,RIC NOT = 5
5702 = (C) DEMO ID=02,INVALID PROVIDER NUM
58X1 = (C) PROVIDER TYPE INVALID
58X9 = (C) TYPE OF SERVICE INVALID
5802 = (C) REIMB > $150,000
5803 = (C) UNITS/VISITS > 150
5804 = (C) UNITS/VISITS > 99
59XA = (C) PROST ORTH HCPCS/FROM DATE
59XB = (C) HCPCS/FROM DATE/TYPE P OR I
59XC = (C) HCPCS Q0036,37,42,43,46/FROM DATE
59XD = (C) HCPCS Q0038-41/FROM DATE/TYPE
59XE = (C) HCPCS/MAMMOGRAPHY-RISK/ DIAGNOSIS
59XG = (C) CAPPED/FREQ-MAINT/PROST HCPCS
59XH = (C) HCPCS E0620/TYPE/DATE
59XI = (C) HCPCS E0627-9/ DATE < 1991
59XL = (C) HCPCS 00104 - TOS/POS
59X1 = (C) INVALID HCPCS/TOS COMBINATION
59X2 = (C) ASC IND/TYPE OF SERVICE INVALID
59X3 = (C) TOS INVALID TO MODIFIER
59X4 = (C) KIDNEY DONOR/TYPE/PLACE/REIMB
59X5 = (C) MAMMOGRAPHY FOR MALE
59X6 = (C) DRUG AND NON DRUG BILL LINE ITEMS
59X7 = (C) CAPPED-HCPCS/FROM DATE
59X8 = (C) FREQUENTLY MAINTAINED HCPCS
59X9 = (C) HCPCS E1220/FROM DATE/TYPE IS R
5901 = (U) ERROR CODE OF Q
60X1 = (C) ASSIGN IND INVALID

1 NCH_EDIT_TB NCH EDIT TABLE
--- ---

6000 = (U) ADJUSTMENT BILL SPELL DATA

6020 = (U) CURRENT SPELL DOEBA < 1990
6030 = (U) ADJUSTMENT BILL SPELL DATA
6035 = (U) ADJUSTMENT BILL THRU DTE/DOLBA
61X1 = (C) PAY PROCESS IND INVALID
61X2 = (C) DENIED CLAIM/NO DENIED LINE
61X3 = (C) PAY PROCESS IND/ALLOWED CHARGES
61X4 = (C) RATE MISSING OR NON-NUMERIC
6100 = (C) REV 0001 NOT PRESENT ON CLAIM
6101 = (C) REV COMPUTED CHARGES NOT=TOTAL
6102 = (C) REV COMPUTED NON-COVERED/NON-COV
6103 = (C) REV TOTAL CHARGES < PRIMARY PAYER
62XA = (C) PSYC OT PT/REIM/TYPE
62X1 = (C) DME/DATE/100% OR INVAL REIMB IND
62X6 = (C) RAD PATH/PLACE/TYPE/DATE/DED
62X8 = (C) KIDNEY DONO/TYPE/100%
62X9 = (C) PNEUM VACCINE/TYPE/100%
6201 = (C) TOTAL DEDUCT > CHARGES/NON-COV
6203 = (U) HOSPICE ADJUSTMENT PERIOD/DATE
6204 = (U) HOSPICE ADJUSTMENT THRU>DOLBA
6260 = (U) HOSPICE ADJUSTMENT STAY DAYS
6261 = (U) HOSPICE ADJUSTMENT DAYS USED
6265 = (U) HOSPICE ADJUSTMENT DAYS USED
6269 = (U) HOSPICE ADJUSTMENT PERIOD# (MAIN)
63X1 = (C) DEDUCT IND INVALID
63X2 = (C) DED/HCFA COINS IN PCOE/CABG
6365 = (U) HOSPICE ADJUSTMENT SECONDARY DAYS
6369 = (U) HOSPICE ADJUSTMENT PERIOD#

(SECOND)

64X1 = (C) PROVIDER IND INVALID
6430 = (U) PART B DEDUCTABLE CHECK
65X1 = (C) PAYSCREEN IND INVALID
66?? = (D) POSS DUPE, CR/DB, DOC-ID
66XX = (D) POSS DUPE, CR/DB, DOC-ID
66X1 = (C) UNITS AMOUNT INVALID
66X2 = (C) UNITS IND > 0; AMT NOT VALID
66X3 = (C) UNITS IND = 0; AMT > 0
66X4 = (C) MT INDICATOR/AMOUNT
6600 = (U) ADJUSTMENT BILL FULL DAYS
6610 = (U) ADJUSTMENT BILL COIN DAYS
6620 = (U) ADJUSTMENT BILL LIFE RESERVE
6630 = (U) ADJUSTMENT BILL LIFE PSYCH DYS

67X1 = (C) UNITS INDICATOR INVALID
67X2 = (C) CHG ALLOWED > 0; UNITS IND = 0
67X3 = (C) TOS/HCPCS=ANEST, MTU IND NOT = 2
67X4 = (C) HCPCS = AMBULANCE, MTU IND NOT = 1
67X6 = (C) INVALID PROC FOR MT IND 2, ANEST
67X7 = (C) INVALID UNITS IND WITH TOS OF
BLOOD
67X8 = (C) INVALID PROC FOR MT IND 4, OXYGEN
6700 = (U) ADJUSTMENT BILL FULL/SNF DAYS
6710 = (U) ADJUSTMENT BILL COIN/SNF DAYS
68X1 = (C) INVALID HCPCS CODE
68X2 = (C) MAMMOGRAPY/DATE/PROC NOT 76092
68X3 = (C) TYPE OF SERVICE = G /PROC CODE
68X4 = (C) HCPCS NOT VALID FOR SERVICE DATE
68X5 = (C) MODIFIER NOT VALID FOR HCPCS, ETC
68X6 = (C) TYPE SERVICE INVALID FOR HCPCS,
ETC
68X7 = (C) ZX MOD REQ FOR THER SHOES/INS/MOD.
68X8 = (C) LINE ITEM INCORRECT OR DATE INVAL.

1 NCH_EDIT_TB NCH EDIT TABLE
---------- --------------

69XA = (C) MODIFIER NOT VALID FOR
HCPCS/GLOBAL
69X3 = (C) PROC CODE MOD = LL / TYPE = R
69X6 = (C) PROC CODE MOD/NOT CAPPED
69X8 = (C) SPEC CODE NURSE PRACT, MOD INVAL
6901 = (C) KRON IND AND UTIL DYS EQUALS ZERO
6902 = (C) KRON IND AND NO-PAY CODE B OR N
6903 = (C) KRON IND AND INPATIENT DEDUCT = 0
6904 = (C) KRON IND AND TRANS CODE IS 4
6910 = (C) REV CODES ON HOME HEALTH
6911 = (C) REV CODE 274 ON OUTPAT AND HH ONLY
6912 = (C) REV CODE INVAL FOR PROSTH AND
ORTHO
6913 = (C) REV CODE INVAL FOR OXYGEN
6914 = (C) REV CODE INVAL FOR DME
6915 = (C) PURCHASE OF RENT DME INVAL ON
DATES
6916 = (C) PURCHASE OF RENT DME INVAL ON
DATES
6917 = (C) PURCHASE OF LIFT CHAIR INVAL >
91000
6918 = (C) HCPCS INVALID ON DATE RANGES
6919 = (C) DME OXYGEN ON HH INVAL BEFORE
7/1/89
6920 = (C) HCPCS INVAL ON REV 270/BILL 32-33
6921 = (C) HCPCS ON REV CODE 272 BILL TYPE
83X

6922 = (C) HCPCS ON BILL TYPE 83X -NOT REV
274
6923 = (C) RENTAL OF DME CUSTOMIZE AND REV
291
6924 = (C) INVAL MODIFIER FOR CAPPED RENTAL
6925 = (C) HCPCS ALLOWED ON BILL TYPES 32X-
34X
6929 = (U) ADJUSTMENT BILL LIFE RESERVE
6930 = (U) ADJUSTMENT BILL LIFE PSYCH DYS
7000 = (U) INVALID DOEBA/DOLBA
7002 = (U) LESS THAN 60/61 BETWEEN SPELLS
7010 = (E) TOB 85X/ELECTN PRD: COND CD 07
REQD
71X1 = (C) SUBMITTED CHARGES INVALID
71X2 = (C) MAMMOGRPY/PROC CODE MOD TC,26/CHG
72X1 = (C) ALLOWED CHGS INVALID
72X2 = (C) ALLOWED/SUBMITTED CHARGES/TYPE
72X3 = (C) DENIED LINE/ALLOWED CHARGES
73X1 = (C) SS NUMBER INVALID
73X2 = (C) CARRIER ASSIGNED PROV NUM MISSING
74X1 = (C) LOCALITY CODE INVAL FOR CONTRACT
76X1 = (C) PL OF SER INVAL ON MAMMOGRAPHY
BILL
77X1 = (C) PLACE OF SERVICE INVALID
77X2 = (C) PHYS THERAPY/PLACE
77X3 = (C) PHYS THERAPY/SPECIALTY/TYPE
77X4 = (C) ASC/TYPE/PLACE/REIMB IND/DED IND
77X6 = (C) TOS=F, PL OF SER NOT = 24
7701 = (C) INCORRECT MODIFIER
7777 = (D) POSS DUPE, PART B DOC-ID
78XA = (C) MAMMOGRAPHY BEFORE 1991
78X1 = (C) THRU DATE INVALID
78X3 = (C) FROM DATE GREATER THAN THRU DATE
78X4 = (C) FROM DATE > RCVD DATE/PAY-DENY
78X5 = (C) FROM DATE > PAID DATE/TYPE/100%
78X7 = (C) LAB EDIT/TYPE/100%/FROM DATE
79X3 = (C) THRU DATE>RECD DATE/NOT DENIED
79X4 = (C) THRU DATE>PAID DATE/NOT DENIED
8000 = (U) MAIN & 2NDARY DOEBA < 01/01/90
8028 = (E) NO ENTITLEMENT
8029 = (U) HH BEFORE PERIOD NOT PRESENT
8030 = (U) HH BILL VISITS > PT A REMAINING
8031 = (U) HH PT A REMAINING > 0

1	NCH_EDIT_TB	NCH EDIT TABLE
	---	---

8032 = (U) HH DOLBA+59 NOT GT FROM-DATE
8050 = (U) HH QUALIFYING INDICATOR = 1
8051 = (U) HH # VISITS NE AFT PT B APPLIED
8052 = (U) HH # VISITS NE AFT TRAILER
8053 = (U) HH BENEFIT PERIOD NOT PRESENT
8054 = (U) HH DOEBA/DOLBA NOT > 0
8060 = (U) HH QUALIFYING INDICATOR NE 1
8061 = (U) HH DATE NE DOLBA IN AFT TRLR
8062 = (U) HH NE PT-A VISITS REMAINING
81X1 = (C) NUM OF SERVICES INVALID
83X1 = (C) DIAGNOSIS INVALID
8301 = (C) HCPCS/GENDER DIAGNOSIS
8302 = (C) HCPCS G0101 V-CODE/SEX CODE
8304 = (C) BILL TYPE INVALID FOR G0123/4
84X1 = (C) PAP SMEAR/DIAGNOSIS/GENDER/PROC
84X2 = (C) INVALID DME START DATE
84X3 = (C) INVALID DME START DATE W/HCPCS
84X4 = (C) HCPCS G0101 V-CODE/SEX CODE
84X5 = (C) HCPCS CODE WITH INV DIAG CODE
86X8 = (C) CLIA REQUIRES NON-WAIVER HCPCS
88XX = (D) POSS DUPE, DOC-ID,UNITS,ENT,ALWD
9000 = (U) DOEBA/DOLBA CALC
9005 = (U) FULL/COINS HOSP DAYS CALC
9010 = (U) FULL/COINS SNF DAYS CALC
9015 = (U) LIFE RESERVE DAYS CALC
9020 = (U) LIFE PSYCH DAYS CALC
9030 = (U) INPAT DEDUCTABLE CALC
9040 = (U) DATA INDICATOR 1 SET
9050 = (U) DATA INDICATOR 2 SET
91X1 = (C) PATIENT REIMB/PAY-DENY CODE
92X1 = (C) PATIENT REIMB INVALID
92X2 = (C) PROVIDER REIMB INVALID
92X3 = (C) LINE DENIED/PATIENT-PROV REIMB
92X4 = (C) MSP CODE/AMT/DATE/ALLOWED CHARGES
92X5 = (C) CHARGES/REIMB AMT NOT CONSISTANT
92X7 = (C) REIMB/PAY-DENY INCONSISTANT
9201 = (C) UPIN REF NAME OR INITIAL MISSING
9202 = (C) UPIN REF FIRST 3 CHAR INVALID
9203 = (C) UPIN REF LAST 3 CHAR NOT NUMERIC

93X1 = (C) CASH DEDUCTABLE INVALID
93X2 = (C) DEDUCT INDICATOR/CASH DEDUCTIBLE
93X3 = (C) DENIED LINE/CASH DEDUCTIBLE
93X4 = (C) FROM DATE/CASH DEDUCTIBLE
93X5 = (C) TYPE/CASH DEDUCTIBLE/ALLOWED CHGS
9300 = (C) UPIN OTHER, NOT PRESENT
9301 = (C) UPIN NME MIS/DED TOT LI>0 FR DEN CLM
9302 = (C) UPIN OPERATING, FIRST 3 NOT NUMERIC
9303 = (C) UPIN L 3 CH NT NUM/DED TOT LI>YR DED
94A1 = (C) NON-COVERED FROM DATE INVALID
94A2 = (C) NON-COVERED FROM > THRU DATE
94A3 = (C) NON-COVERED THRU DATE INVALID
94A4 = (C) NON-COVERED THRU DATE > ADMIT
94A5 = (C) NON-COVERED THRU DATE/ADMIT DATE
94C1 = (C) PR-PSYCH DAYS INVALID
94C3 = (C) PR-PSYCH DAYS > PROVIDER LIMIT
94F1 = (C) REIMBURSEMENT AMOUNT INVALID
94F2 = (C) REIMBURSE AMT NOT 0 FOR HMO PAID
94G1 = (C) NO-PAY CODE INVALID

1 NCH_EDIT_TB NCH EDIT TABLE
--- ---

94G2 = (C) NO-PAY CODE SPACE/NON-COVERD=TOTL
94G3 = (C) NO-PAY/PROVIDER INCONSISTANT
94G4 = (C) NO PAY CODE = R & REIMB PRESENT
94X1 = (C) BLOOD LIMIT INVALID
94X2 = (C) TYPE/BLOOD DEDUCTIBLE
94X3 = (C) TYPE/DATE/LIMIT AMOUNT
94X4 = (C) BLOOD DED/TYPE/NUMBER OF SERVICES
94X5 = (C) BLOOD/MSP CODE/COMPUTED LINE MAX
9401 = (C) BLOOD DEDUCTIBLE AMT > 3
9402 = (C) BLOOD FURNISHED > DEDUCTIBLE
9403 = (C) DATE OF BIRTH MISSING ON PRO-PAY
9404 = (C) INVALID GENDER CODE ON PRO-PAY
9407 = (C) INVALID DRG NUMBER
9408 = (C) INVALID DRG NUMBER (GLOBAL)
9409 = (C) HCFA DRG<>DRG ON BILL
9410 = (C) CABG/PCOE,INVALID DRG
95X1 = (C) MSP CODE G/DATE BEFORE 1/1/87
95X2 = (C) MSP AMOUNT APPLIED INVALID

95X3 = (C) MSP AMOUNT APPLIED > SUB CHARGES
95X4 = (C) MSP PRIMARY PAY/AMOUNT/CODE/DATE
95X5 = (C) MSP CODE = G/DATE BEFORE 1987
95X6 = (C) MSP CODE = X AND NOT AVOIDED
95X7 = (C) MSP CODE VALID, CABG/PCOE
96X1 = (C) OTHER AMOUNTS INVALID
96X2 = (C) OTHER AMOUNTS > PAT-PROV REIMB
97X1 = (C) OTHER AMOUNTS INDICATOR INVALID
97X2 = (C) GRUDMAN SW/GRUDMAN AMT NOT > 0
98X1 = (C) COINSURANCE INVALID
98X3 = (C) MSP CODE/TYPE/COIN AMT/ALLOW/CSH
98X4 = (C) DATE/MSP/TYPE/CASH DED/ALLOW/COI
98X5 = (C) DATE/ALLOW/CASH DED/REIMB/MSP/TYP
99XX = (D) POSS DUPE, PART B DOC-ID
9901 = (C) REV CODE INVALID OR TRAILER CNT=0
9902 = (C) ACCOMMODATION DAYS/FROM/THRU DATE
9903 = (C) NO CLINIC VISITS FOR RHC
9904 = (C) INCOMPATIBLE DATES/CLAIM TYPE
991X = (C) NO DATE OF SERVICE
9910 = (C) EDIT 9910 (NEW)
9911 = (C) BLOOD VERIFIED INVALID
9920 = (C) EDIT 9920 (NEW)
9930 = (C) EDIT 9930 (NEW)
9931 = (C) OUTPAT COINSURANCE VALUES
9933 = (C) RATE EXCEDES MAMMOGRAPHY LIMIT
9940 = (C) EDIT 9940 (NEW)
9942 = (C) EDIT 9942 (NEW)
9944 = (C) STAY
FROM>97273,DIAG<>V103,163,7612
9945 = (C) SERVICE DATE < 98001
9946 = (C) INVALID DIAGNOSIS CODE
9947 = (C) INVALID DIAGNOSIS CODE
9948 = (C) STAY FROM>96365,DIAG=V725
9960 = (C) MED CHOICE BUT HMO DATA MISSING
9965 = (C) HMO PRESENT BUT MED CHOICE MISSING
9968 = (C) MED CHOICE NOT= HMO PLAN NUMBER

1 NCH_IP_PRO_APRVL_TYPE_TB NCH Inpatient Peer Review Organization Approval Type Table
---------- ----------
---

1 = Approved by the PRO as billed - Code indicates that the claim has been reviewed by the PRO and has been fully approved including any day or cost outliers.
2 = Automatic approval - Does not apply to Medicare claim.
3 = Partial approval - Code indicates the bill has been reviewed by the PRO, and some portion (days or services) has been denied. The from/thru dates of the approved portion of the stay, excluding grace days and any period at a noncovered level of care are shown on the bill.
4 = Admission denied - Code indicates the patient's need for inpatient services was reviewed upon admission and the PRO found that the stay was not medically necessary.
5 = Post payment review - Code indicates that any medical review will be completed after the claim is paid. The bill may be a day outlier, part of the sample review, or may not be reviewed.
6 = Pre-admission authorization - Pre-admission authorization obtained, but services not reviewed by the PRO.
7 THRU 9 = Reserved.

1	NCH_NEAR_LINE_RIC_TB Code Table	NCH Near-Line Record Identification

O = Part B physician/supplier claim record (processed by local carriers; can include DMEPOS services)
V = Part A institutional claim record (inpatient (IP), skilled nursing

facility (SNF), christian science (CS), home health agency (HHA), or hospice)
W = Part B institutional claim record (outpatient (OP), HHA)
U = Both Part A and B institutional home health agency (HHA) claim records -- due to HHPPS and HHA A/B split. (effective 10/00)
M = Part B DMEPOS claim record (processed by DME Regional Carrier) (effective 10/93)

1	NCH_PATCH_TB	NCH Patch Table
	---	---
		01 = RRB Category Equatable BIC - changed (all claim types) -- applied during the Nearline 'G' conversion to claims with NCH weekly process date before 3/91. Prior to Version 'H', patch indicator stored in redefined Claim Edit Group, 3rd occurrence, position 2.
		02 = Claim Transaction Code made consistent with NCH payment/edit RIC code (OP and HHA) - effective 3/94, CWFMQA began patch. During 'H' conversion, patch applied to claims with NCH weekly process date prior to 3/94. Prior to version 'H', patch indicator stored in redefined Claim Edit Group, 4th occurrence, position 1.
		03 = Garbage/nonnumeric Claim Total Charge Amount set to zeroes (Instnl) -- during the Version 'G' conversion, error occurred in the deriva- tion of this field where the claim was missing revenue center code = '0001'. In 1994, patch was applied to the OP and HHA SAFs only. (This

redefined

position 2).

to

nonnumeric

SAF patch indicator was stored in the

Claim Edit Group, 4th occurrence,

During the 'H' ocnversion, patch applied

Nearline claims where garbage or

values.
04 = Incorrect bene residence SSA standard county code '999' changed (all claim types) -- applied during the Nearline 'G' conversion and ongoing through 4/21/94, calling EQSTZIP routine to claims with NCH weekly process date prior to 4/22/94. Prior to Version 'H' patch indicator stored in redefined Claim Edit Group, 3rd occurrence, position 4.
05 = Wrong century bene birth date corrected (all claim types) -- applied during Nearline 'H' conversion to all history where century greater than 1700 and less than 1850; if century less than 1700, zeroes moved.
06 = Inconsistent CWF bene medicare status code made consistent with age (all claim types) -- applied during Nearline 'H' conversion to all history and patched ongoing. Bene age is calculated to determine the correct value; if greater than 64, 1st position MSC ='1'; if less than 65, 1st position MSC = '2'.
07 = Missing CWF bene mediare status code derived (all claim types) -- applied during Nearline 'H' conversion to all history and patched ongoing, except claims with unknown DOB and/or Claim From Date='0' (left blank). Bene age is calculated to determine missing value; if greater than 64, MSC='10'; if less than 65, MSC = '20'.
08 = Invalid NCH primary payer code set to blanks (Instnl) -- applied during Version 'H' con- version to claims with NCH weekly process

date 10/1/93-10/30/95, where MSP values
=
1 NCH_PATCH_TB NCH Patch Table
---------- ----------

invalid '0', '1', '2', '3' or '4'
(caused
by erroneous logic in HCFA program code,
which was corrected on 11/1/95).
09 = Zero CWF claim accretion date replaced
with

types)
to
institutional
'H',
claim
(Outpatient,
1998 &
revenue
revenue
across all
Inpatient/
OP/HHA/
corrected
the
charge
field
during
were
patch
Process
Count --
applied
the
those
claims

NCH weekly process date (all claim
-- applied during Version 'H' conversion
Instnl and DMERC claims; applied during Version 'G' conversion to non-
(non-DMERC) claims. Prior to Version
patch indicator stored in redefined
edit group, 3rd occurrence, position 1.

10 = Multiple Revenue Center 0001
HHA and Hospice) -- patch applied to
1999 Nearline and SAFs to delete any
codes that followed the first '0001'
center code. The edit was applied
institutional claim types, including
SNF (the problem was only found with
Hospice claims). The problem was
6/25/99.

11 = Truncated claim total charge amount in
fixed portion replaced with the total
amount in the revenue center 0001 amount
-- service years 1998 & 1999 patched
quarterly merge. The 1998 & 1999 SAFs
corrected when finalized in 7/99. The
was done for records with NCH Daily
Date 1/4/99 - 5/14/99.

12 = Missing claim-level HHA Total Visit
service years 1998, 1999 & 2000 patch
during Version 'I' conversion of both
Nearline and SAFs. Problem occurs in
claims recovered during the missing
effort.

13 = Inconsistent Claim MCO Paid Switch made with criteria used to identify an encounter claim -- if MCO paid switch or '0' and ALL conditions are met to inpatient encounter claim (bene enrolled MCO during the service period), change a '1'. The patch was applied during the conversion, for claims back to 7/1/97

consistent

inpatient

equal to blank

indicate an

in a risk

the switch to

Version 'I'

service thru date.

1 NCH_STATE_SGMT_TB NCH State Segment Table

---------- ----------

01 = Alabama
02 = Alaska
03 = Arizona
04 = Arkansas
05 = California
06 = Colorado
07 = Connecticut
08 = Delaware
09 = District of Columbia
10 = Florida
11 = Georgia
12 = Hawaii
13 = Idaho
14 = Illinois
15 = Indiana
16 = Iowa
17 = Kansas
18 = Kentucky
19 = Louisiana
20 = Maine
21 = Maryland
22 = Massachusetts
23 = Michigan
24 = Minnesota
25 = Mississippi
26 = Missouri
27 = Montana
28 = Nebraska
29 = Nevada
30 = New Hampshire
31 = New Jersey
32 = New Mexico
33 = New York
34 = North Carolina
35 = North Dakota
36 = Ohio
37 = Oklahoma

38 = Oregon
39 = Pennsylvania
40 = Puerto Rico
41 = Rhode Island
42 = South Carolina
43 = South Dakota
44 = Tennesee
45 = Texas
46 = Utah
47 = Vermont
48 = Virgin Islands
49 = Virginia
50 = Washington
51 = West Virginia
52 = Wisconsin
53 = Wyoming
54 = Africa
55 = Asia
56 = Canada
57 = Central America & West Indies

1 NCH_STATE_SGMT_TB — NCH State Segment Table

58 = Europe
59 = Mexico
60 = Oceania
61 = Philippines
62 = South America
63 = US Possessions
97 = Saipan - MP
98 = Guam
99 = American Samoa

1 PRVDR_NUM_TB — Provider Number Table

- First two positions are the GEO SSA State Code.

  Exception: 55 = California
  67 = Texas

68 = Florida

- Positions 3 and sometimes 4 are used as a category identifier. The remaining positions are serial numbers. The following blocks of numbers are reserved for the facilities indicated (NOTE: may have different meanings dependent on the Type of Bill (TOB):

0001-0879	Short-term (general and specialty) hospitals where TOB = 11X; ESRD clinic where TOB = 72X
0880-0899	Reserved for hospitals participating in ORD demonstration projects where TOB = 11X; ESRD clinic where TOB = 72X
0900-0999	Multiple hospital component medical complex (numbers in a retired) where TOB = 11X; ESRD clinic TOB = 72X
1000-1199	Reserved for future use
1200-1224	Alcohol/drug hospitals (excluded from PPS-numbers retired) where TOB = 11X; ESRD clinic where TOB = 72X
1225-1299	Medical assistance facilities (Montana project); ESRD clinic where TOB = 72X
1300-1399	Rural Primary Care Hospital (RCPH) - eff. 10/97 changed to Critical Access Hospitals (CAH)
1400-1499	Continuation of 4900-4999 series (CMHC)
1500-1799	Hospices
1800-1989	Federally Qualified Health Centers (FQHC) where TOB = 73X; SNF (IP PTB)

	where TOB = 22X; HHA where TOB = 32X, 33X, 34X
1990-1999	Christian Science Sanatoria (hospital services)
2000-2299	Long-term hospitals (excluded from PPS)

facilities

renal

hospitals

(excluded

Nonprofit

Agencies

4/96)

series (CORF)

1 PRVDR_NUM_TB

(excluded from PPS)

where TOB =

clinics

centers

purpose renal

standing)

(provider-based)

(excluded

(CORF)

Centers (CMHC);

clinic OPT

2300-2499 Chronic renal disease

(hospital based)

2500-2899 Non-hospital renal disease treatment centers

2900-2999 Independent special purpose

dialysis facility (1)

3000-3024 Formerly tuberculosis

(numbers retired)

3025-3099 Rehabilitation hospitals

from PPS)

3100-3199 Continuation of Subunits of

and Proprietary Home Health

(7300-7399) Series (3) (eff.

3200-3299 Continuation of 4800-4899

Provider Number Table

3300-3399 Children's hospitals

where TOB = 11X; ESRD clinic

72X

3400-3499 Continuation of rural health

(provider-based) (3975-3999)

3500-3699 Renal disease treatment

(hospital satellites)

3700-3799 Hospital based special

dialysis facility (1)

3800-3974 Rural health clinics (free-

3975-3999 Rural health clinics

4000-4499 Psychiatric hospitals

from PPS)

4500-4599 Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facilities

4600-4799 Community Mental Health

9/30/91 - 3/31/97 used for

where TOB = 74X

	series (CORF)
	series (CMHC)
	3/31/97 used for
4800-4899	Continuation of 4500-4599 (eff. 10/95)
4900-4999	Continuation of 4600-4799 (eff. 10/95); 9/30/91 - clinic OPT where TOB = 74X

5000-6499	Skilled Nursing Facilities
6500-6989	CMHC / Outpatient physical therapy services where TOB = 74X; CORF where TOB = 75X
6990-6999	Christian Science Sanatoria (skilled nursing services)
7000-7299	Home Health Agencies (HHA) (2)
7300-7399	Subunits of 'nonprofit' and 'proprietary' Home Health Agencies (3)
7400-7799	Continuation of 7000-7299 series
7800-7999	Subunits of state and local governmental Home Health Agencies (3)
8000-8499	Continuation of 7400-7799 series (HHA)
8500-8899	Continuation of rural health center (provider based) (3400-3499)
8900-8999	Continuation of rural health center (free-standing) (3800-3974)
9000-9499	Continuation of 8000-8499 series (HHA) (eff. 10/95)
9500-9999	Reserved for future use (eff. 8/1/98) NOTE: 10/95-7/98 this series was assigned to HHA's but rescinded - no HHA's were ever assigned a number from this series.

Exception:

P001-P999	Organ procurement organization

(1) These facilities (SPRDFS) will be assigned the same provider number whenever they are recertified.

(2) The 6400-6499 series of provider numbers in Iowa (16), South Dakota (43) and Texas (45)

costs (RACC)	have been used in reducing acute care experiments.

(3) In Virginia (49), the series 7100-7299 has been reserved for statewide subunit components of the Virginia state home health agencies.

(4) Parent agency must have a number in the 7000-7299, 7400-7799 or 8000-8499 series.

NOTE:
There is a special numbering system for units of hospitals that are excluded from prospective payment system (PPS) and hospitals with SNF swing-bed designation. An alpha character in the third position of the provider number identifies the type of unit or swing-bed designation as follows:

S = Psychiatric unit (excluded from PPS)
T = Rehabilitation unit (excluded from PPS)
U = Short term/acute care swing-bed hospital
V = Alcohol drug unit (prior to 10/87 only)
W = Long term SNF swing-bed hospital (eff 3/91)
Y = Rehab hospital swing-bed (eff 9/92)
Z = Rural primary care swing-bed hospital

There is also a special numbering system for assigning emergency hospital identification numbers (non participating hospitals). The sixth position of the provider number is as follows:

E = Non-federal emergency hospital
F = Federal emergency hospital

1	PTNT_DSCHRG_STUS_TB	Patient Discharge Status Table
	----------	----------

01 = Discharged to home/self care (routine

charge).
02 = Discharged/transferred to other short term general hospital for inpatient care.
03 = Discharged/transferred to skilled nursing facility (SNF) - (For hospitals with an approved swing bed arrangement, use Code 61 - swing bed. For reporting discharges/transfers to a non-certified SNF, the hospital must use Code 04 - ICF.
04 = Discharged/transferred to intermediate care facility (ICF).
05 = Discharged/transferred to another type of institution for inpatient care (including distinct parts).
06 = Discharged/transferred to home care of organized home health service organization.
07 = Left against medical advice or discontinued care.
08 = Discharged/transferred to home under care of a home IV drug therapy provider.
09 = Admitted as an inpatient to this hospital (effective 3/1/91). In situations where a patient is admitted before midnight of the third day following the day of an outpatient service, the outpatient services are considered inpatient.
20 = Expired (did not recover - Christian Science patient).
30 = Still patient.
40 = Expired at home (hospice claims only)
41 = Expired in a medical facility such as hospital, SNF, ICF, or freestanding hospice. (Hospice claims only)
42 = Expired - place unknown (Hospice claims only)
50 = Hospice - home (eff. 10/96)
51 = Hospice - medical facility (eff. 10/96)
61 = Discharged/transferred within this insti-
tution to a hospital-based Medicare approved swing bed (to be implemented in

1999)
71 = Discharged/transferred/referred to another
institution for outpatient services as specified by the discharge plan of care (to be implemented in 1999).
72 = Discharged/transferred/referred to this institution for outpatient services as specified by the discharge plan of care (to be implemented in 1999).

1 REV_CNTR_ANSI_TB Revenue Center ANSI Code Table
---------- ----------

*******EXPLANATION OF CLAIM ADJUSTMENT GROUP CODES*******
**********POSITIONS 1 & 2 OF ANSI CODE**********
CO = Contractual Obligations -- this group code should be used when a contractual agreement between the payer and payee, or a regulatory requirement, resulted in an adjustment. Generally, these adjustments are considered a write-off for the provider and are not billed to the patient.
CR = Corrections and Reversals -- this group code should be used for correcting a prior claim. It applies when there is a change to a previously adjudicated claim.
OA = Other Adjustments -- this group code should be used when no other group code applies to the adjustment.
PI = Payer Initiated Reductions -- this group code should be used when, in the opinion of the payer, the adjustment is not the responsibility of the patient, but there is no supporting contract between the provider

and the payer (i.e., medical review or review organization adjustments).

PR = Patient Responsibility -- this group should be used when the adjustment represents an amount that should

professional

be billed to the patient or insured.

This group would typically be used for deductible and copay adjustments.

**********Claim Adjustment Reason Codes**********

**********POSITIONS 3 through 5 of ANSI CODE**********

1 = Deductible Amount
2 = Coinsurance Amount
3 = Co-pay Amount
4 = The procedure code is inconsistent with the modifier used or a required modifier is missing.
5 = The procedure code/bill type is inconsistent with the place of service.
6 = The procedure code is inconsistent with the patient's age.
7 = The procedure code is inconsistent with the patient's gender.
8 = The procedure code is inconsistent with the provider type.
9 = The diagnosis is inconsistent with the patient's age.
10 = The diagnosis is inconsistent with the patient's gender.
11 = The diagnosis is inconsistent with the procedure.
12 = The diagnosis is inconsistent with the provider type.
13 = the date of death precedes the date of service.
14 = The date of birth follows the date of service.
15 = Claim/service adjusted because the submitted auth-orization number is missing, invalid, or does not apply to the billed services or provider.
16 = Claim/service lacks information which is needed for

1 REV_CNTR_ANSI_TB Revenue Center ANSI Code Table

---

adjudication.
17 = Claim/service adjusted because requested information was not provided or was insufficient/incomplete.
18 = Duplicate claim/service.
19 = Claim denied because this is a work-related injury/illness and thus the liability of the Worker's Com-

pensation Carrier.
20 = Claim denied because this injury/illness is covered
by the liability carrier.
21 = Claim denied because this injury/illness is the
liability of the no-fault carrier.
22 = Claim adjusted because this care may be covered by
another payer per coordination of benefits.
23 = Claim adjusted because charges have been paid by
another payer.
24 = Payment for charges adjusted. Charges are covered
under a capitation agreement/managed care plan.
25 = Payment denied. Your Stop loss deductible has not
been met.
26 = Expenses incurred prior to coverage.
27 = Expenses incurred after coverage terminated.
28 = Coverage not in effect at the time the service was
provided.
29 = The time limit for filing has expired.
30 = Claim/service adjusted because the patient has not met
the required eligibility, spend down, waiting, or
residency requirements.
31 = Claim denied as patient cannot be identified as our
insured.
32 = Our records indicate that this dependent is not an
eligible dependent as defined.
33 = Claim denied. Insured has no dependent coverage.
34 = Claim denied. Insured has no coverage for newborns.
35 = Benefit maximum has been reached.
36 = Balance does not exceed copayment amount.
37 = Balance does not exceed deductible amount.
38 = Services not provided or authorized by designated
(network) providers.
39 = Services denied at the time authorization/pre-certi-
fication was requested.

40 = Charges do not meet qualifications for emergency/urgent
care.
41 = Discount agreed to in Preferred Provider contract.
42 = Charges exceed our fee schedule or maximum allowable
amount.
43 = Gramm-Rudman reduction.

44 = Prompt-pay discount.
45 = Charges exceed your contracted/legislated fee arrangement.
46 = This (these) service(s) is(are) not covered.
47 = This (these) diagnosis(es) is(are) not covered, missing, or are invalid.
48 = This (these) procedure(s) is(are) not covered.
49 = These are non-covered services because this is a routine exam or screening procedure done in conjunction with a routine exam.
50 = These are non-covered services because this is not deemed a 'medical necessity' by the payer.

1 REV_CNTR_ANSI_TB Revenue Center ANSI Code Table

---

51 = These are non-covered services because this a pre-existing condition.
52 = The referring/prescribing/rendering provider is not eligible to refer/prescribe/order/perform the service billed.
53 = Services by an immediate relative or a member of the same household are not covered.
54 = Multiple physicians/assistants are not covered in this case.
55 = Claim/service denied because procedure/treatment is deemed experimental/investigational by the payer.
56 = Claim/service denied because procedure/treatment has not been deemed 'proven to be effective' by payer.
57 = Claim/service adjusted because the payer deems the information submitted does not support this level of service, this many services, this length of service, or this dosage.

58 = Claim/service adjusted because treatment was deemed by the payer to have been rendered in an inappropriate or invalid place of service.
59 = Charges are adjusted based on multiple surgery rules or concurrent anesthesia rules.
60 = Charges for outpatient services with the proximity to inpatient services are not covered.
61 = Charges adjusted as penalty for failure to obtain second

surgical opinion.
62 = Claim/service denied/reduced for absence of, or exceeded,
precertification/authorization.
63 = Correction to a prior claim. INACTIVE
64 = Denial reversed per Medical Review. INACTIVE
65 = Procedure code was incorrect. This payment reflects the
correct code. INACTIVE
66 = Blood Deductible.
67 = Lifetime reserve days. INACTIVE
68 = DRG weight. INACTIVE
69 = Day outlier amount.
70 = Cost outlier amount.
71 = Primary Payer amount.
72 = Coinsurance day. INACTIVE
73 = Administrative days. INACTIVE
74 = Indirect Medical Education Adjustment.
75 = Direct Medical Education Adjustment.
76 = Disproportionate Share Adjustment.
77 = Covered days. INACTIVE
78 = Non-covered days/room charge adjustment.
79 = Cost report days. INACTIVE
80 = Outlier days. INACTIVE
81 = Discharges. INACTIVE
82 = PIP days. INACTIVE
83 = Total visits. INACTIVE
84 = Capital adjustments. INACTIVE
85 = Interest amount. INACTIVE
86 = Statutory adjustment. INACTIVE
87 = Transfer amounts.
88 = Adjustment amount represents collection against
receivable created in prior overpayment.
89 = Professional fees removed from charges.
90 = Ingredient cost adjustment.

1	REV_CNTR_ANSI_TB	Revenue Center ANSI Code Table
	----------	----------

91 = Dispensing fee adjustment.
92 = Claim paid in full. INACTIVE
93 = No claim level adjustment. INACTIVE
94 = Process in excess of charges.

95 = Benefits adjusted. Plan procedures not
followed.
96 = Non-covered charges.
97 = Payment is included in allowance for
another
service/procedure.
98 = The hospital must file the Medicare
claim for this
inpatient non-physician service.
INACTIVE
99 = Medicare Secondary Payer Adjustment
Amount. INACTIVE
100 = Payment made to
patient/insured/responsible party.
101 = Predetermination: anticipated payment
upon comple-
tion of services or claim ajudication.
102 = Major medical adjustment.
103 = Provider promotional discount (i.e.
Senior citizen
discount).
104 = Managed care withholding.
105 = Tax withholding.
106 = Patient payment option/election not in
effect.
107 = Claim/service denied because the
related or qualifying
claim/service was not paid or
identified on the claim.
108 = Claim/service reduced because
rent/purchase guidelines
were not met.
109 = Claim not covered by this
payer/contractor. You must
send the claim to the correct
payer/contractor.
110 = Billing date predates service date.
111 = Not covered unless the provider accepts
assignment.
112 = Claim/service adjusted as not furnished
directly
to the patient and/or not documented.
113 = Claim denied because service/procedure
was provided
outside the United States or as a
result of war.
114 = Procedure/product not approved by the
Food and Drug
Administration.
115 = Claim/service adjusted as procedure
postponed or
canceled.
116 = Claim/service denied. The advance
indemnification

notice signed by the patient did not comply with requirements.

117 = Claim/service adjusted because transportation is only covered to the closest facility that can provide the necessary care.

118 = Charges reduced for ESRD network support.

119 = Benefit maximum for this time period has been reached.

120 = Patient is covered by a managed care
plan. INACTIVE
121 = Indemnification adjustment.
122 = Psychiatric reduction.
123 = Payer refund due to overpayment.
INACTIVE
124 = Payer refund amount - not our patient.
INACTIVE
125 = Claim/service adjusted due to a
submission/billing
error(s).
126 = Deductible - Major Medical.
127 = Coinsurance - Major Medical.
128 = Newborn's services are covered in the
mother's
allowance.
129 = Claim denied - prior processing
information appears
incorrect.
130 = Paper claim submission fee.

1 REV_CNTR_ANSI_TB Revenue Center ANSI Code Table

---

131 = Claim specific negotiated discount.
132 = Prearranged demonstration project
adjustment.
133 = The disposition of this claim/service
is pending
further review.
134 = Technical fees removed from charges.
135 = Claim denied. Interim bills cannot be
processed.
136 = Claim adjusted. Plan procedures of a
prior payer
were not followed.
137 = Payment/Reduction for Regulatory
Surcharges, Assess-
ments, Allowances or Health Related
Taxes.
138 = Claim/service denied. Appeal
procedures not
followed or time limits not met.
139 = Contracted funding agreement -
subscriber is employed
by the provider of services.
140 = Patient/Insured health identification
number and name
do not match.
141 = Claim adjustment because the claim
spans eligible
and ineligible periods of coverage.
142 = Claim adjusted by the monthly Medicaid
patient

liability amount.
A0 = Patient refund amount
A1 = Claim denied charges.
A2 = Contractual adjustment.

INACTIVE

Amount.

Amount.

requirement

coverage/program

exceeded.

performed/

type of

specialty.

to be

date of

because alter-

should have

is en-

a com-

paid. The

the charge

to the

Claim/

payer/processor.

medical re-

A3 = Medicare Secondary Payer liability met.

A4 = Medicare Claim PPS Capital Day Outlier

A5 = Medicare Claim PPS Capital Cost Outlier

A6 = Prior hospitalization or 30 day transfer not met.

A7 = Presumptive Payment Adjustment.

A8 = Claim denied; ungroupable DRG.

B1 = Non-covered visits.

B2 = Covered visits. INACTIVE

B3 = Covered charges. INACTIVE

B4 = Late filing penalty.

B5 = Claim/service adjusted because guidelines were not met or were

B6 = This service/procedure is adjusted when billed by this type of provider, by this facility, or by a provider of this

B7 = This provider was not certified/eligible paid for this procedure/service on this service.

B8 = Claim/service not covered/reduced native services were available, and been utilized.

B9 = Services not covered because the patient rolled in a Hospice.

B10 = Allowed amount has been reduced because ponent of the basic procedure/test was beneficiary is not liable for more than limit for the basic procedure/test.

B11 = The claim/service has been transferred proper payer/processor for processing. service not covered by this

B12 = Services not documented in patients' cords.

B13 = Previously paid. Payment for this claim/service may have been provided in a previous payment.

1 REV_CNTR_ANSI_TB Revenue Center ANSI Code Table

B14 = Claim/service denied because only one visit or consultation per physician per day is covered.

B15 = Claim/service adjusted because this procedure/ service is not paid separately.
B16 = Claim/service adjusted because 'New Patient' qualifications were not met.
B17 = Claim/service adjusted because this service was not prescribed by a physician, not prescribed prior to delivery, the prescription is incomplete, or the prescription is not current.
B18 = Claim/service denied because this procedure code/ modifier was invalid on the date of service or claim submission.
B19 = Claim/service adjusted because of the finding of a Review Organization. INACTIVE
B20 = Charges adjusted because procedure/service was partially or fully furnished by another provider.
B21 = The charges were reduced because the service/care was partially furnished by another physician. INACTIVE
B22 = This claim/service is adjusted based on the diagnosis.
B23 = Claim/service denied because this provider has failed an aspect of a proficiency testing program.
W1 = Workers Compensation State Fee Schedule Adjustment.

1	REV_CNTR_APC_TB	Revenue Center Ambulatory Payment Classification (APC)
	---	---
		0001 = Photochemotherapy 0002 = Fine needle Biopsy/Aspiration 0003 = Bone Marrow Biopsy/Aspiration 0004 = Level I Needle Biopsy/ Aspiration Except Bone Marrow 0005 = Level II Needle Biopsy /Aspiration Except Bone Marrow

0006 = Level I Incision & Drainage
0007 = Level II Incision & Drainage
0008 = Level III Incision & Drainage
0009 = Nail Procedures
0010 = Level I Destruction of Lesion

0011 = Level II Destruction of Lesion
0012 = Level I Debridement & Destruction
0013 = Level II Debridement & Destruction
0014 = Level III Debridement & Destruction
0015 = Level IV Debridement & Destruction
0016 = Level V Debridement & Destruction
0017 = Level VI Debridement & Destruction
0018 = Biopsy Skin, Subcutaneous Tissue or Mucous Membrane
0019 = Level I Excision/ Biopsy
0020 = Level II Excision/ Biopsy
0021 = Level III Excision/ Biopsy
0022 = Level IV Excision/ Biopsy
0023 = Exploration Penetrating Wound
0024 = Level I Skin Repair
0025 = Level II Skin Repair
0026 = Level III Skin Repair
0027 = Level IV Skin Repair
0029 = Incision/Excision Breast
0030 = Breast Reconstruction/Mastectomy
0031 = Hyperbaric Oxygen
0032 = Placement Transvenous Catheters/Arterial Cutdown
0033 = Partial Hospitalization
0040 = Arthrocentesis & Ligament/Tendon Injection
0041 = Arthroscopy
0042 = Arthroscopically-Aided Procedures
0043 = Closed Treatment Fracture Finger/Toe/Trunk
0044 = Closed Treatment Fracture/Dislocation Except Finger/Toe/Trunk
0045 = Bone/Joint Manipulation Under Anesthesia
0046 = Open/Percutaneous Treatment Fracture or Dislocation
0047 = Arthroplasty without Prosthesis
0048 = Arthroplasty with Prosthesis
0049 = Level I Musculoskeletal Procedures Except Hand and Foot
0050 = Level II Musculoskeletal Procedures Except Hand and Foot
0051 = Level III Musculoskeletal Procedures Except Hand and Foot
0052 = Level IV Musculoskeletal Procedures Except Hand and Foot

0053 = Level I Hand Musculoskeletal
Procedures
0054 = Level II Hand Musculoskeletal
Procedures
0055 = Level I Foot Musculoskeletal
Procedures
0056 = Level II Foot Musculoskeletal
Procedures
0057 = Bunion Procedures
1 REV_CNTR_APC_TB Revenue Center Ambulatory Payment
Classification (APC)
--- ---
0058 = Level I Strapping and Cast Application
0059 = Level II Strapping and Cast
Application
0060 = Manipulation Therapy
0070 = Thoracentesis/Lavage Procedures
0071 = Level I Endoscopy Upper Airway
0072 = Level II Endoscopy Upper Airway
0073 = Level III Endoscopy Upper Airway
0074 = Level IV Endoscopy Upper Airway
0075 = Level V Endoscopy Upper Airway
0076 = Endoscopy Lower Airway
0077 = Level I Pulmonary Treatment
0078 = Level II Pulmonary Treatment
0079 = Ventilation Initiation and Management
0080 = Diagnostic Cardiac Catheterization
0081 = Non-Coronary Angioplasty or
Atherectomy
0082 = Coronary Atherectomy
0083 = Coronary Angiosplasty
0084 = Level I Electrophysiologic Evaluation
0085 = Level II Electrophysiologic Evaluation
0086 = Ablate Heart Dysrhythm Focus
0087 = Cardiac Electrophysiologic
Recording/Mapping
0088 = Thrombectomy
0089 = Level I Implantation/Removal/Revision
of Pacemaker,
AICD Vascular Device
0090 = Level II Implantation/Removal/Revision
of Pacemaker,
AICD Vascular Device
0091 = Level I Vascular Ligation
0092 = Level II Vascular Ligation
0093 = Vascular Repair/Fistula Construction
0094 = Resuscitation and Cardioversion
0095 = Cardiac Rehabilitation
0096 = Non-Invasive Vascular Studies

0097 = Cardiovascular Stress Test
0098 = Injection of Sclerosing Solution
0099 = Continuous Cardiac Monitoring
0100 = Continuous ECG
0101 = Tilt Table Evaluation
0102 = Electronic Analysis of Pacemakers/other Devices
0109 = Bone Marrow Harvesting and Bone Marrow/Stem Cell Transplant
0110 = Transfusion
0111 = Blood Product Exchange
0112 = Extracorporeal Photopheresis
0113 = Excision Lymphatic System
0114 = Thyroid/Lymphadenectomy Procedures
0116 = Chemotherapy Administration by Other Technique Except Infusion
0117 = Chemotherapy Administration by Infusion Only
0118 = Chemotherapy Administration by Both Infusion and Other Technique
0120 = Infusion Therapy Except Chemotherapy
0121 = Level I Tube changes and Repositioning
0122 = Level II Tube changes and Repositioning
0123 = Level III Tube changes and Repositioning
0130 = Level I Laparoscopy
0131 = Level II Laparoscopy
0132 = Level III Laparoscopy
0140 = Esophageal Dilation without Endoscopy

1	REV_CNTR_APC_TB	Revenue Center Ambulatory Payment Classification (APC)

0141 = Upper GI Procedures
0142 = Small Intestine Endoscopy
0143 = Lower GI Endoscopy
0144 = Diagnostic Anoscopy
0145 = Therapeutic Anoscopy
0146 = Level I Sigmoidoscopy
0147 = Level II Sigmoidoscopy
0148 = Level I Anal/Rectal Procedure
0149 = Level II Anal/Rectal Procedure
0150 = Level III Anal/Rectal Procedure
0151 = Endoscopic Retrograde Cholangio-Pancreatography (ERCP)

0152 = Percutaneous Biliary Endoscopic Procedures
0153 = Peritoneal and Abdominal Procedures
0154 = Hernia/Hydrocele Procedures
0157 = Colorectal Cancer Screening: Barium Enema
(Not subject to National coinsurance)
0158 = Colorectal Cancer Screening: Colonoscopy
Not subject to National coinsurance. Minimum unadjusted coinsurance is 25% of the payment rate. Payment rate is lower of the HOPD payment rate or the Ambulatory Surgical Center payment.
0159 = Colorectal Cancer Screening: Flexible Sigmoidoscopy
Not subject to National coinsurance. Minimum unadjusted coinsurance is 25% of the payment rate. Payment rate is lower of the HOPD payment rate or the Ambulatory Surgical Center payment.
0160 = Level I Cystourethroscopy and other Genitourinary Procedures
0161 = Level II Cystourethroscopy and other Genitourinary Procedures
0162 = Level III Cystourethroscopy and other Genitourinary Procedures
0163 = Level IV Cystourethroscopy and other Genitourinary Procedures
0164 = Level I Urinary and Anal Procedures
0165 = Level II Urinary and Anal Procedures
0166 = Level I Urethral Procedures
0167 = Level II Urethral Procedures
0168 = Level III Urethral Procedures
0169 = Lithotripsy
0170 = Dialysis for Other Than ESRD Patients
0180 = Circumcision
0181 = Penile Procedures
0182 = Insertion of Penile Prosthesis
0183 = Testes/Epididymis Procedures
0184 = Prostate Biopsy
0190 = Surgical Hysteroscopy
0191 = Level I Female Reproductive Procedures
0192 = Level II Female Reproductive Procedures

0193 = Level III Female Reproductive Procedures

0194 = Level IV Female Reproductive Procedures

0195 = Level V Female Reproductive Procedures
0196 = Dilatation & Curettage
0197 = Infertility Procedures
0198 = Pregnancy and Neonatal Care Procedures
0199 = Vaginal Delivery
0200 = Therapeutic Abortion
0201 = Spontaneous Abortion

1 REV_CNTR_APC_TB Revenue Center Ambulatory Payment Classification (APC)

0210 = Spinal Tap
0211 = Level I Nervous System Injections
0212 = Level II Nervous System Injections
0213 = Extended EEG Studies and Sleep Studies
0214 = Electroencephalogram
0215 = Level I Nerve and Muscle Tests
0216 = Level II Nerve and Muscle Tests
0217 = Level III Nerve and Muscle Tests
0220 = Level I Nerve Procedures
0221 = Level II Nerve Procedures
0222 = Implantation of Neurological Device
0223 = Level I Revision/Removal Neurological Device
0224 = Level II Revision/Removal Neurological Device
0225 = Implantation of Neurostimulator Electrodes
0230 = Level I Eye Tests
0231 = Level II Eye Tests
0232 = Level I Anterior Segment Eye Procedures
0233 = Level II Anterior Segment Eye Procedures
0234 = Level III Anterior Segment Eye Procedures
0235 = Level I Posterior Segment Eye Procedures
0236 = Level II Posterior Segment Eye Procedures
0237 = Level III Posterior Segment Eye Procedures
0238 = Level I Repair and Plastic Eye Procedures
0239 = Level II Repair and Plastic Eye Procedures
0240 = Level III Repair and Plastic Eye Procedures
0241 = Level IV Repair and Plastic Eye Procedures
0242 = Level V Repair and Plastic Eye Procedures
0243 = Strabismus/Muscle Procedures
0244 = Corneal Transplant
0245 = Cataract Procedures without IOL Insert

0246 = Cataract Procedures with IOL Insert
0247 = Laser Eye Procedures Except Retinal
0248 = Laser Retinal Procedures
0250 = Nasal Cauterization/Packing
0251 = Level I ENT Procedures
0252 = Level II ENT Procedures
0253 = Level III ENT Procedures
0254 = Level IV ENT Procedures
0256 = Level V ENT Procedures
0257 = Implantation of Cochlear Device
0258 = Tonsil and Adenoid Procedures
0260 = Level I Plain Film Except Teeth
0261 = Level II Plain Film Except Teeth
Including Bone
Density Measurement
0262 = Plain Film of Teeth
0263 = Level I Miscellaneous Radiology
Procedures
0264 = Level II Miscellaneous Radiology
Procedures
0265 = Level I Diagnostic Ultrasound Except
Vascular
0266 = Level II Diagnostic Ultrasound Except
Vascular
0267 = Vascular Ultrasound
0268 = Guidance Under Ultrasound
0269 = Echocardiogram Except Transesophageal
0270 = Transesophageal Echocardiogram
0271 = Mammography
0272 = Level I Fluoroscopy
0273 = Level II Fluoroscopy
0274 = Myelography
0275 = Arthrography

1	REV_CNTR_APC_TB	Revenue Center Ambulatory Payment Classification (APC)
	---	---

0276 = Level I Digestive Radiology
0277 = Level II Digestive Radiology
0278 = Diagnostic Urography
0279 = Level I Diagnostic Angiography and
Venography
Except Extremity
0280 = Level II Diagnostic Angiography and
Venography
Except Extremity
0281 = Venography of Extremity
0282 = Level I Computerized Axial Tomography

0283 = Level II Computerized Axial Tomography
0284 = Magnetic Resonance Imaging
0285 = Positron Emission Tomography (PET)
0286 = Myocardial Scans
0290 = Standard Non-Imaging Nuclear Medicine
0291 = Level I Diagnostic Nuclear Medicine
Excluding
Myocardial Scans
0292 = Level II Diagnostic Nuclear Medicine
Excluding
Myocardial Scans
0294 = Level I Therapeutic Nuclear Medicine
0295 = Level II Therapeutic Nuclear Medicine
0296 = Level I Therapeutic Radiologic
Procedures
0297 = Level II Therapeutic Radiologic
Procedures
0300 = Level I Radiation Therapy
0301 = Level II Radiation Therapy
0302 = Level III Radiation Therapy
0303 = Treatment Device Construction
0304 = Level I Therapeutic Radiation
Treatment
Preparation
0305 = Level II Therapeutic Radiation
Treatment
Preparation
0310 = Level III Therapeutic Radiation
Treatment
Preparation
0311 = Radiation Physics Services
0312 = Radioelement Applications
0313 = Brachytherapy
0314 = Hyperthermic Therapies
0320 = Electroconvulsive Therapy
0321 = Biofeedback and Other Training
0322 = Brief Individual Psychotherapy
0323 = Extended Individual Psychotherapy
0324 = Family Psychotherapy
0325 = Group Psychotherapy
0330 = Dental Procedures
0340 = Minor Ancillary Procedures
0341 = Immunology Tests
0342 = Level I Pathology
0343 = Level II Pathology
0344 = Level III Pathology
0354 = Administration of Influenza Vaccine
(Not

subject to national coinsurance)
0355 = Level I Immunizations
0356 = Level II Immunizations
0357 = Level III Immunizations
0358 = Level IV Immunizations
0359 = Injections
0360 = Level I Alimentary Tests
0361 = Level II Alimentary Tests
0362 = Fitting of Vision Aids

1 REV_CNTR_APC_TB Revenue Center Ambulatory Payment Classification (APC)

0363 = Otorhinolaryngologic Function Tests
0364 = Level I Audiometry
0365 = Level II Audiometry
0366 = Electrocardiogram (ECG)
0367 = Level I Pulmonary Test
0368 = Level II Pulmonary Test
0369 = Level III Pulmonary Test
0370 = Allergy Tests
0371 = Allergy Injections
0372 = Therapeutic Phlebotomy
0373 = Neuropsychological Testing
0374 = Monitoring Psychiatric Drugs
0600 = Low Level Clinic Visits
0601 = Mid Level Clinic Visits
0602 = High Level Clinic Visits
0603 = Interdisciplinary Team Conference
0610 = Low Level Emergency Visits
0611 = Mid Level Emergency Visits
0612 = High Level Emergency Visits
0620 = Critical Care
0701 = Strontium (eligible for pass-through payments)
0702 = Samariam (eligible for pass-through payments)
0704 = Satumomab Pendetide (eligible for pass-through payments)
0705 = Tc99 Tetrofosmin (eligible for pass-through payments)
0725 = Leucovorin Calcium (eligible for pass-through payments)

0726 = Dexrazoxane Hydrochloride (eligible
for pass-)
through payments)
0727 = Injection, Etidronate Disodium
(eligible for
pass-through payments)
0728 = Filgrastim (G-CSF) (eligible for pass-
through
payments)
0730 = Pamidronate Disodium (eligible for
pass-through
payments)
0731 = Sargramostim (GM-CSF) (eligible for
pass-through
payments)
0732 = Mesna (eligible for pass-through
payments)
0733 = Epoetin Alpha (eligible for pass-
through)
payments)
0750 = Dolasetron Mesylate 10 mg (eligible
for pass-
through payments)
0754 = Metoclopramide HCL (eligible for pass-
through
payments)
0755 = Thiethylperazine Maleate (eligible for
pass-through
payments)
0761 = Oral Substitute for IV Antiemtic
(eligible for pass-
through payments)
0762 = Dronabinol (elibible for pass-through
payments)
0763 = Dolasetron Mesylate 100 mg Oral
(eligible for
pass-through payments)
0764 = Granisetron HCL, 100 mcg (eligible for
pass-
through payments)
0765 = Granisetron HCL, 1mg Oral (eligible
for pass-
through payments)
0768 = Ondansetron Hydrochloride per 1 mg
Injection
(eligible for pass-through payments)

1	REV_CNTR_APC_TB Classification (APC)	Revenue Center Ambulatory Payment

0769 = Ondansetron Hydrochloride 8 mg oral
(eligible for pass-through payments)
0800 = Leuprolide Acetate per 3.75 mg
(eligible for

pass-through payments)
0801 = Cyclophosphamide (eligible for pass-through
payments)
0802 = Etoposide (eligible for pass-through payments)

0803 = Melphalan (eligible for pass-through payments)
0807 = Aldesleukin single use vial (eligible for pass-through payments)
0809 = BCG (Intravesical) one vial (eligible for pass-through payments)
0810 = Goserelin Acetate Implant, per 3.6 mg (eligible for pass-through payments)
0811 = Carboplatin 50 mg (eligible for pass-through payments)
0812 = Carmustine 100 mg (eligible for pass-through payments)
0813 = Cisplatin 10 mg (eligible for pass-through payments)
0814 = Asparaginase, 10,000 units (eligible for pass-through payments)
0815 = Cyclophosphamide 100 mg (eligible for pass-through payments)
0816 = Cyclophosphamide, Lyophilized 100 mg (eligible for pass-through payments)
0817 = Cytrabine 100 mg (eligible for pass-through payments)
0818 = Dactinomycin 0.5 mg (eligible for pass-through payments)
0819 = Dacarbazine 100 mg (eligible for pass-through payments)
0820 = Daunorubicin HCI 10 mg (eligible for pass-through payments)
0821 = Daunorubicin Citrate, Liposomal Formulation, 10 mg (eligible for pass-through payments)
0822 = Diethylstibestrol Diphosphate 250 mg (eligible for pass-through payments)
0823 = Docetaxel 20 mg (eligible for pass-through payments)
0824 = Etoposide 10 mg (eligible for pass-through payments)
0826 = Methotrexate Oral 2.5 mg (eligible for pass-through payments)

0827 = Floxuridine 500 mg (eligible for pass-through payments)
0828 = Gemcitabine HCL 200 mg (eligibile for pass-

through payments)
0830 = Irinotecan 20 mg (eligible for pass-
through
payments)
0831 = Ifosfamide per 1 gram (eligible for
pass-through
payments)
0832 = Idarubicin Hydrochloride 5 mg
(eligible for pass-
through payments)
0833 = Interferon Alfacon-1, Recombinant, 1
mcg
(eligible for pass-through payments)
0834 = Interferon, Alfa-2A, Recombinant 3
million units
(eligible for pass-through payments)
1 REV_CNTR_APC_TB Revenue Center Ambulatory Payment
Classification (APC)
--- ---
0836 = Interferon, Alfa-2B, Recombinant, 1
million units
(eligible for pass-through payments)
0838 = Interferon, Gamma 1-B, 3 million units
(eligible for pass-through payments)
0839 = Mechlorethamine HCI 10 mg
(eligible for pass-through payments)
0840 = Melphalan HCI 50 mg (eligible for
pass-
through payments)
0841 = Methotrexate Sodium 5 mg (eligible for
pass-
through payments)
0842 = Fludarabine Phosphate 50 mg (eligible
for pass-
through payments)
0843 = Pegaspargase per single dose vial
(eligible for
pass-through payments)
0844 = Pentostatin 10 mg (eligible for pass-
through
payments)
0847 = Doxorubicin HCL 10 mg (eligible for
pass-through
payments)
0849 = Rituximab, 100 mg (eligible for pass-
through
payments)
0850 = Streptozocin 1 gm (eligible for pass-
through
payments)
0851 = Thiotepa 15 mg (eligible for pass-
through pay-
ments)

0852 = Topotecan 4 mg (eligible for pass-through payments)

0853 = Vinblastine Sulfate 1 mg (eligible for pass-through

payments)
0854 = Vincristine Sulfate 1 mg (eligible for
pass-through
payments)
0855 = Vinorelbine Tartrate per 10 mg
(eligible for pass-
through payments)
0856 = Porfimer Sodium 75 mg (eligible for
pass-through
payments)
0857 = Bleomycin Sulfate 15 units (eligible
for pass-through
payments)
0858 = Cladribine, 1mg (eligible for pass-
through payments)
0859 = Fluorouracil (eligible for pass-
through payments)
0860 = Plicamycin 2.5 mg (eligible for pass-
through payments)
0861 = Leuprolide Acetate 1 mg (eligible for
pass-through
payments)
0862 = Mitomycin, 5mg (eligible for pass-
through payments)
0863 = Paclitaxel, 30mg (eligible for pass-
through payments)
0864 = Mitoxantrone HCl, per 5mg (eligible
for pass-through
payments)
0865 = Interferon alfa-N3, 250,000 IU
(eligible for pass-
through payments)
0884 = Rho (D) Immune Globulin, Human one
dose pack
(eligible for pass-through payments)
0886 = Azathioprine, 50 mg oral
(Not subject to national coinsurance)
0887 = Azathioprine, Parenteral 100 mg, 20 ml
each injection
(Not subject to national coinsurance)
0888 = Cyclosporine, Oral 100 mg
(Not subject to national coinsurance)
0889 = Cyclosporine, Parenteral
(Not subject to national coinsurance)
0890 = Lymphocyte Immune Globulin 50 mg/ ml,
5 ml each
(Not subject to national coinsurance)

1	REV_CNTR_APC_TB Classification (APC)	Revenue Center Ambulatory Payment

0891 = Tacrolimus per 1 mg oral
(Not subject to national coinsurance)
0892 = Daclizumab, Parenteral, 25 mg

(eligible for pass-through payments)
0900 = Injection, Alglucerase per 10 units

(eligible for pass-through payments)
0901 = Alpha I, Proteinase Inhibitor, Human per 10mg
(eligible for pass-through payments)
0902 = Botulinum Toxin, Type A per unit
(eligible for pass-through payments)
0903 = CMV Immune Globulin
(eligible for pass-through payments)
0905 = Immune Globulin per 500 mg
(eligible for pass-through payments)
0906 = RSV Immune Globulin
(eligible for pass-through payments)
0907 = Ganciclovir Sodium 500 mg injection
(Not subject to national coinsurance)
0908 = Tetanus Immune Globulin, Human, up to 250 units
(Not subject to national coinsurance)
0909 = Interferon Beta - 1a 33 mcg (eligible for pass-through payments)
0910 = Interferon Beta - 1b 0.25 mg (eligible for pass-through payments)
0911 = Streptokinase per 250,000 iu
(Not subject to national coinsurance)
0913 = Ganciclovir 4.5 mg, Implant (eligible for pass-through payments)
0914 = Reteplase, 37.6 mg (Two Single Use Vials)
(Not subject to national coinsurance)
0915 = Alteplase recombinant, 10mg
(Not subject to national coinsurance)
0916 = Imiglucerase per unit (eligible for pass-through payments)
0917 = Dipyridamole, 10mg / Adenosine 6MG
(Not subject to national coinsurance)
0918 = Brachytherapy Seeds, Any type, Each (eligible for pass-through payments)
0925 = Factor VIII (Antihemophilic Factor, Human) per iu
(eligible for pass-through payments)
0926 = Factor VIII (Antihemophilic Factor, Porcine) per iu
(eligible for pass-through payments)
0927 = Factor VIII (Antihemophilic Factor, Recombinant)
per iu (eligible for pass-through payments)
0928 = Factor IX, Complex (eligible for pass-through

payments)
0929 = Other Hemophilia Clotting Factors per
iu (eligible
for pass-through payments)
0930 = Antithrombin III (Human) per iu
(eligible for pass-
through payments)
0931 = Factor IX (Antihemophilic Factor,
Purified, Non-
Recombinant) (eligible for pass-
through payments)
0932 = Factor IX (Antihemophilic Factor,
Recombinant)
(eligible for pass-through payments)
0949 = Plasma, Pooled Multiple Donor,
Solvent/Detergent
Treated, Frozen (not subject to
national coinsurance)
0950 = Blood (Whole) For Transfusion (not
subject to
national coinsurance)

1	REV_CNTR_APC_TB Classification (APC)	Revenue Center Ambulatory Payment
	---	---

0952 = Cryoprecipitate (not subject to
national coinsurance)
0953 = Fibrinogen Unit (not subject to
national coinsurance)
0954 = Leukocyte Poor Blood (not subject to
national
coinsurance)
0955 = Plasma, Fresh Frozen (not subject to
national
coinsurance)
0956 = Plasma Protein Fraction (not subject
to national
coinsurance)
0957 = Platelet Concentrate (not subject to
national
coinsurance)
0958 = Platelet Rich Plasma (not subject to
national
coinsurance)
0959 = Red Blood Cells (not subject to
national coinsurance)
0960 = Washed Red Blood Cells (not subject to
national
coinsurance)
0961 = Infusion, Albumin (Human) 5%, 500 ml
(not subject to national coinsurance)
0962 = Infusion, Albumin (Human) 25%, 50 ml
(not subject to national coinsurance)

0970 = New Technology - Level I ($0 - $50)
(not subject to national coinsurance)
0971 = New Technology - Level II ($50 - $100)
(not subject to national coinsurance)
0972 = New Technology - Level III ($100 - $200)

(not subject to national coinsurance)
0973 = New Technology - Level IV ($200 -
$300)
(not subject to national coinsurance)
0974 = New Technology - Level V ($300 -
$500)
(not subject to national coinsurance)
0975 = New Technology - Level VI ($500 -
$750)
(not subject to national coinsurance)
0976 = New Technology - Level VII ($750 -
$1000)
(not subject to national coinsurance)
0977 = New Technology - Level VIII ($1000 -
$1250)
(not subject to national coinsurance)
0978 = New Technology - Level IX ($1250 -
$1500)
(not subject to national coinsurance)
0979 = New Technology - Level X ($1500 -
$1750)
(not subject to national coinsurance)
0980 = New Technology - Level XI ($1750 -
$2000)
(not subject to national coinsurance)
0981 = New Technology - Level XII ($2000 -
$2500)
(not subject to national coinsurance)
0982 = New Technology - Level XIII ($2500 -
$3500)
(not subject to national coinsurance)
0983 = New Technology - Level XIV ($3500 -
$5000)
(not subject to national coinsurance)
0984 = New Technology - Level XV ($5000 -
$6000)
(not subject to national coinsurance)
7000 = Amifostine, 500 mg (eligible for pass-
through
payments)
7001 = Amphotericin B lipid complex, 50 mg,
Inj
(eligible for pass-through payments)
7002 = Clonidine, HCl, 1 MG (eligible for
pass-
through payments)
7003 = Epoprostenol, 0.5 MG, inj (eligible
for pass-
through payments)
7004 = Immune globulin intravenous human 5g,
inj
1 REV_CNTR_APC_TB Revenue Center Ambulatory Payment
Classification (APC)
--- ---

(eligible for pass-through payments)
7005 = Gonadorelin hcI, 100 mcg (eligible for pass-
through payments)

7007 = Milrinone lacetate, per 5 ml, inj (not subject to national coinsurance)
7010 = Morphine sulfate concentrate (preservative free) per 10 mg (eligible for pass-through payments)
7011 = Oprelevekin, inj, 5 mg (eligible for pass-through payments)
7012 = Pentamidine isethionate, 300 mg (eligible for pass-through payments)
7014 = Fentanyl citrate, inj, up to 2 ml (eligible for pass-through payments)
7015 = Busulfan, oral 2 mg (eligible for pass-through payments)
7019 = Aprotinin, 10,000 kiu (eligible for pass-through payments)
7021 = Baclofen, intrathecal, 50 mcg (eligible for pass-through payments)
7022 = Elliotts B Solution, per ml (eligible for pass-through payments)
7023 = Treatment for bladder calculi, I.e. Renacidin per 500 ml (eligible for pass-through payments)
7024 = Corticorelin ovine triflutate, 0.1 mg (eligible for pass-through payments)
7025 = Digoxin immune FAB (Ovine), 10 mg (eligible for pass-through payments)
7026 = Ethanolamine oleate, 1000 ml (eligible for pass-through payments)
7027 = Fomepizole, 1.5 G (eligible for pass-through payments)
7028 = Fosphenytoin, 50 mg (eligible for pass-through payments)
7029 = Glatiramer acetate, 25 mg (eligible for pass-through payments)
7030 = Hemin, 1 mg (eligible for pass-through payments)
7031 = Octreotide Acetate, 500 mcg (eligible for pass-through payments)
7032 = Sermorelin acetate, 0.5 mg (eligible for pass-through payments)
7033 = Somatrem, 5 mg (eligible for pass-through payments)

7034 = Somatropin, 1 mg
(eligible for pass-through payments)
7035 = Teniposide, 50 mg
(eligible for pass-through payments)
7036 = Urokinase, inj, IV, 250,000 I.U.
(not subject to national coinsurance)
7037 = Urofollitropin, 75 I.U.
(eligible for pass-through payments)
7038 = Muromonab-CD3, 5 mg
(eligible for pass-through payments)
7039 = Pegademase bovine inj 25 I.U.
(eligible for pass-through payments)
7040 = Pentastarch 10% inj, 100 ml
(eligible for pass-through payments)
7041 = Tirofiban HCL, 0.5 mg

1 REV_CNTR_APC_TB Revenue Center Ambulatory Payment Classification (APC)
---------- ----------

(not subject to national coinsurance)
7042 = Capecitabine, oral 150 mg
(eligible for pass-through payments)
7043 = Infliximab, 10 MG (eligible for pass-through payments)
7045 = Trimetrexate Glucoronate (eligible for pass-through payments)
7046 = Doxorubicin Hcl Liposome (eligible for pass-through payments)

1 REV_CNTR_DDCTBL_COINSRNC_TB Revenue Center Deductible Coinsurance Code
---------- ----------

0 = Charges are subject to deductible and coinsurance
1 = Charges are not subject to deductible
2 = Charges are not subject to coinsurance
3 = Charges are not subject to deductible or coinsurance
4 = No charge or units associated with this revenue center code. (For multiple

HCPCS per single revenue center code)

For revenue center code 0001, the following MSP override values may be present:

M = Override code; EGHP services involved (eff 12/90 for non-institutional claims; 10/93 for institutional claims)
N = Override code; non-EGHP services involved (eff 12/90 for non-institutional claims; 10/93 for institutional claims)
X = Override code: MSP cost avoided (eff 12/90 for non-institutional claims; 10/93 for institutional claims)

1 REV_CNTR_PMT_MTHD_IND_TB Revenue Center Payment Method Indicator Table

---

**********Service Indicator**********
********** 1st position **********
A = Services not paid under OPPS
C = Inpatient procedure
E = Noncovered items or services
F = Corneal issue acquistion
G = Current drug or biological pass-through
H = Device pass-through
J = New drug or new biological pass-through
N = Packaged incidental service
P = Partial hospitalization services
S = Significant procedure not subject to multiple procedure discounting
T = Significant procedure subject to multiple procedure discounting
V = Medical visit to clinic or emergency department
X = Ancillary service

**********Payment Indicator**********
********** 2nd position **********

1 = Paid standard hospital OPPS amount (service indicators S,T,V,X)
2 = Services not paid under OPPS (service indicator A, or no HCPCS code and not certain revenue center codes)
3 = Not paid (service indicators C & E)
4 = Acquisition cost paid (service indicator F)
5 = Additional payment for current drug or biological (service indicator G)
6 = Additional payment for device (service indicator H)
7 = Additional payment for new drug or new biological (service indicator J)
8 = Paid partial hospitalization per diem (service indicator P)
9 = No additional payment, payment included in line items with APCs (service indicator N, or no HCPCS code and certain revenue center codes, or HCPCS codes Q0082 (activity therapy), G0129 (occupational therapy) or G0172 (partial hospitalization training)

1 REV_CNTR_PRICNG_IND_TB Revenue Center Pricing Indicator Table

A = A valid HCPCS code not subject to a fee schedule payment. Reimbursement is calculated on provider submitted charges.
B = A valid HCPCS code subject to the fee schedule payment. Reimbursement is the lesser of provider submitted charges or the fee schedule amount.
D = a valid radiology HCPCS code subject to the Radiology Pricer and the rate is reflected as zeroes on the HCPCS file and cost report. The Radiology Pricer treates this HCPCS as a non-covered service. Reimbursement is cal-

culated on provider submitted charges.

E = A valid ASC HCPCS code subject to the ASC rate is reflected as zeroes on the HCPCS ASC Pricer determines the ASC payment ported on the cost report.

F = A valid ESRD HCPCS code subject to the Reimbursement is the lesser of provider charges or the fee schedule amount for HCPCS. Reimbursement is calculated on file rates for dialysis HCPCS.

G = A valid HCPCS, code is subject to a fee the rate is no longer present on the Reimbursement is calculated on provider charges.

H = A valid DME HCPCS, code is subject to a The rates are reflected under the DME bursement is calculated either on a fee vider submitted charges or the lesser of submitted, or the fee schedule depending gory.

I = A valid DME category 5 HCPCS, HCPCS is the DME history record, but a match was category and generic code. Claim must be Medical Review before payment can be

J = A valid DME HCPCS, no DME history is prescription is required before delivery. be reviewed by Medical Review.

K = A valid DME HCPCS, prescribed has been fee schedule payment is approved as present before delivery.

L = A valid TENS HCPCS, rental period is six

Pricer. The

file. The

rate and is re-

parameter rate.

submitted

non-dialysis

the provider

schedule, but

HCPCS file.

submitted

fee schedule.

segment. Reim-

schedule, pro-

provider

o the cate-

not found on

found on HIC,

reviewed by

calculated.

present, and a

Claim must

reviewed, and

prescription was

months or

greater and must be reviewed by Medical Review.

M = A valid TENS HCPCS, Medical Review has approved the rental charge in excess of five months.

R = A valid radiology HCPCS code and is subject to the Radiology Pricer. The rate is reported on the cost report. Reimbursement is calculated on provider submitted charges.

S = Valid influenza/PPV HCPCS. A fee amount is not applicable. The amount payable is present in the

subject

charge is

rate.

The amount

charge or

1 REV_CNTR_PRICNG_IND_TB

Table

---

the fee amount

the rate.

coinsurance and

rate.

1 REV_CNTR_TB

TOB 21X,

begin-

service after

multiple

HIPPS

submitted as

This code may

identify

Groups (HRG).

ancillary

classification

medical/surgical/GYN

covered charge field. This amount is not

to the coinsurance and deductible. This

subject to the provider's reimbursement

T = Valid HCPCS. A fee amount is present.

payable should be the lower of the billed

Revenue Center Pricing Indicator

---

fee amount. The system should compute

by multiplying the covered units times

The fee amount is not subject to

deductible or provider's reimbursement

Revenue Center Table

0001 = Total charge

0022 = SNF claim paid under PPS submitted as

effective for cost reporting periods

ning on or after 7/1/98 (dates of

6/30/98). NOTE: This code may appear

times on a claim to identify different

Rate Code/assessment periods.

0023 = Home Health services paid under PPS

TOB 32X and 33X, effective 10/00.

appear multiple times on a claim to

different HIPPS/Home Health Resource

0100 = All inclusive rate-room and board plus

0101 = All inclusive rate-room and board

0110 = Private medical or general-general

0111 = Private medical or general-

0112 = Private medical or general-OB
0113 = Private medical or general-pediatric
0114 = Private medical or general-psychiatric
0115 = Private medical or general-hospice
0116 = Private medical or general-detoxification
0117 = Private medical or general-oncology
0118 = Private medical or general-rehabilitation
0119 = Private medical or general-other

0120 = Semi-private 2 bed (medical or general)
0121 = Semi-private 2 bed (medical or general classification
0122 = Semi-private 2 bed (medical or general)
0123 = Semi-private 2 bed (medical or general)-OB
0124 = Semi-private 2 bed (medical or general)-pediatric
0125 = Semi-private 2 bed (medical or general)-psychiatric
0126 = Semi-private 2 bed (medical or general)-hospice
0127 = Semi-private 2 bed (medical or general)
0128 = Semi-private 2 bed (medical or general)-oncology
0129 = Semi-private 2 bed (medical or general)
0130 = Semi-private 3 and 4 beds-general
0131 = Semi-private 3 and 4 beds-medical/surgical/GYN
0132 = Semi-private 3 and 4 beds-OB
0133 = Semi-private 3 and 4 beds-pediatric
0134 = Semi-private 3 and 4 beds-psychiatric
0135 = Semi-private 3 and 4 beds-hospice
0136 = Semi-private 3 and 4 beds-detoxification
0137 = Semi-private 3 and 4 beds-oncology
0138 = Semi_private 3 and 4 beds-rehabilitation
0139 = Semi-private 3 and 4 beds-other
0140 = Private (deluxe)-general classification
0141 = Private (deluxe)-medical/surgical/GYN
0142 = Private (deluxe)-OB
0143 = Private (deluxe)-pediatric
0144 = Private (deluxe)-psychiatric
0145 = Private (deluxe)-hospice
0146 = Private (deluxe)-detoxification
0147 = Private (deluxe)-oncology
0148 = Private (deluxe)-rehabilitation
0149 = Private (deluxe)-other

1 REV_CNTR_TB — Revenue Center Table

0150 = Room&Board ward (medical or general) general classification
0151 = Room&Board ward (medical or general)

medical/surgical/GYN
0152 = Room&Board ward (medical or general)-
OB
0153 = Room&Board ward (medical or general)-
pediatric
0154 = Room&Board ward (medical or general)-
psychiatric
0155 = Room&Board ward (medical or general)-
hospice
0156 = Room&Board ward (medical or general)-
detoxification
0157 = Room&Board ward (medical or general)-
oncology
0158 = Room&Board ward (medical or general)-
rehabilitation
0159 = Room&Board ward (medical or general)-
other
0160 = Other Room&Board-general
classification
0164 = Other Room&Board-sterile environment
0167 = Other Room&Board-self care
0169 = Other Room&Board-other
0170 = Nursery-general classification
0171 = Nursery-newborn
level I (routine)
0172 = Nursery-premature
newborn-level II (continuing care)
0173 = Nursery-newborn-level III
(intermediate care)
(eff 10/96)
0174 = Nursery-newborn-level IV (intensive
care)
(eff 10/96)
0175 = Nursery-neonatal ICU (obsolete eff
10/96)
0179 = Nursery-other
0180 = Leave of absence-general
classification
0182 = Leave of absence-patient convenience
charges
billable
0183 = Leave of absence-therapeutic leave
0184 = Leave of absence-ICF mentally
retarded-any reason
0185 = Leave of absence-nursing home
(hospitalization)
0189 = Leave of absence-other leave of
absence
0190 = Subacute care - general classification
(eff. 10/97)
0191 = Subacute care - level I (eff. 10/97)
0192 = Subacute care - level II (eff. 10/97)
0193 = Subacute care - level III (eff. 10/97)
0194 = Subacute care - level IV (eff. 10/97)
0199 = Subacute care - other (eff 10/97)

0200 = Intensive care-general classification
0201 = Intensive care-surgical

0202 = Intensive care-medical
0203 = Intensive care-pediatric
0204 = Intensive care-psychiatric
0206 = Intensive care-post ICU; redefined as
intermediate ICU (eff 10/96)
0207 = Intensive care-burn care
0208 = Intensive care-trauma
0209 = Intensive care-other intensive care
0210 = Coronary care-general classification
0211 = Coronary care-myocardial infraction
0212 = Coronary care-pulmonary care
0213 = Coronary care-heart transplant
0214 = Coronary care-post CCU; redefined as
intermediate CCU (eff 10/96)
0219 = Coronary care-other coronary care

1 REV_CNTR_TB Revenue Center Table

0220 = Special charges-general classification
0221 = Special charges-admission charge
0222 = Special charges-technical support
charge
0223 = Special charges-UR service charge
0224 = Special charges-late discharge,
medically
necessary
0229 = Special charges-other special charges
0230 = Incremental nursing charge rate-
general
classification
0231 = Incremental nursing charge rate-
nursery
0232 = Incremental nursing charge rate-OB
0233 = Incremental nursing charge rate-ICU
(include
transitional care)
0234 = Incremental nursing charge rate-CCU
(include
transitional care)
0235 = Incremental nursing charge rate-
hospice
0239 = Incremental nursing charge rate-other
0240 = All inclusive ancillary-general
classification
0241 = All inclusive ancillary-basic
0242 = All inclusive ancillary-comprehensive
0243 = All inclusive ancillary-specialty
0249 = All inclusive ancillary-other
inclusive ancillary

0250 = Pharmacy-general classification
0251 = Pharmacy-generic drugs
0252 = Pharmacy-nongeneric drugs
0253 = Pharmacy-take home drugs
0254 = Pharmacy-drugs incident to other
diagnostic service-
subject to payment limit
0255 = Pharmacy-drugs incident to radiology-
subject to payment limit
0256 = Pharmacy-experimental drugs
0257 = Pharmacy-non-prescription
0258 = Pharmacy-IV solutions
0259 = Pharmacy-other pharmacy
0260 = IV therapy-general classification
0261 = IV therapy-infusion pump
0262 = IV therapy-pharmacy services (eff
10/94)
0263 = IV therapy-drug supply/delivery (eff
10/94)
0264 = IV therapy-supplies (eff 10/94)
0269 = IV therapy-other IV therapy
0270 = Medical/surgical supplies-general
classification
(also see 062X)
0271 = Medical/surgical supplies-nonsterile
supply
0272 = Medical/surgical supplies-sterile
supply
0273 = Medical/surgical supplies-take home
supplies
0274 = Medical/surgical supplies-
prosthetic/orthotic
devices
0275 = Medical/surgical supplies-pace maker
0276 = Medical/surgical supplies-intraocular
lens
0277 = Medical/surgical supplies-oxygen-take
home
0278 = Medical/surgical supplies-other
implants
0279 = Medical/surgical supplies-other
devices
0280 = Oncology-general classification
0289 = Oncology-other oncology
0290 = DME (other than renal)-general
classification
0291 = DME (other than renal)-rental
0292 = DME (other than renal)-purchase of new
DME
0293 = DME (other than renal)-purchase of
used DME

1 REV_CNTR_TB Revenue Center Table

0294 = DME (other than renal)-related to and listed as DME

0299 = DME (other than renal)-other
0300 = Laboratory-general classification
0301 = Laboratory-chemistry
0302 = Laboratory-immunology
0303 = Laboratory-renal patient (home)
0304 = Laboratory-non-routine dialysis
0305 = Laboratory-hematology
0306 = Laboratory-bacteriology & microbiology
0307 = Laboratory-urology
0309 = Laboratory-other laboratory
0310 = Laboratory pathological-general
classification
0311 = Laboratory pathological-cytology
0312 = Laboratory pathological-histology
0314 = Laboratory pathological-biopsy
0319 = Laboratory pathological-other
0320 = Radiology diagnostic-general
classification
0321 = Radiology diagnostic-angiocardiography
0322 = Radiology diagnostic-arthrography
0323 = Radiology diagnostic-arteriography
0324 = Radiology diagnostic-chest X-ray
0329 = Radiology diagnostic-other
0330 = Radiology therapeutic-general
classification
0331 = Radiology therapeutic-chemotherapy
injected
0332 = Radiology therapeutic-chemotherapy
oral
0333 = Radiology therapeutic-radiation
therapy
0335 = Radiology therapeutic-chemotherapy IV
0339 = Radiology therapeutic-other
0340 = Nuclear medicine-general
classification
0341 = Nuclear medicine-diagnostic
0342 = Nuclear medicine-therapeutic
0349 = Nuclear medicine-other
0350 = Computed tomographic (CT) scan-general
classification
0351 = CT scan-head scan
0352 = CT scan-body scan
0359 = CT scan-other CT scans
0360 = Operating room services-general
classification
0361 = Operating room services-minor surgery
0362 = Operating room services-organ
transplant,
other than kidney

0367 = Operating room services-kidney transplant
0369 = Operating room services-other operating room
services
0370 = Anesthesia-general classification
0371 = Anesthesia-incident to RAD and subject to the payment limit
0372 = Anesthesia-incident to other diagnostic service
and subject to the payment limit
0374 = Anesthesia-acupuncture
0379 = Anesthesia-other anesthesia
0380 = Blood-general classification
0381 = Blood-packed red cells
0382 = Blood-whole blood
0383 = Blood-plasma
0384 = Blood-platelets
0385 = Blood-leukocytes
0386 = Blood-other components
0387 = Blood-other derivatives (cryopricipatates)
0389 = Blood-other blood
0390 = Blood storage and processing-general classification
0391 = Blood storage and processing-blood administration
0399 = Blood storage and processing-other
0400 = Other imaging services-general classification
0401 = Other imaging services-diagnostic mammography
0402 = Other imaging services-ultrasound
0403 = Other imaging services-screening mammography
(eff 1/1/91)
0404 = Other imaging services-positron emission
tomography (eff 10/94)
0409 = Other imaging services-other
0410 = Respiratory services-general classification
0412 = Respiratory services-inhalation services
0413 = Respiratory services-hyperbaric oxygen therapy
0419 = Respiratory services-other
0420 = Physical therapy-general classification

0421 = Physical therapy-visit charge
0422 = Physical therapy-hourly charge
0423 = Physical therapy-group rate
0424 = Physical therapy-evaluation or re-
evaluation
0429 = Physical therapy-other
0430 = Occupational therapy-general
classification
0431 = Occupational therapy-visit charge
0432 = Occupational therapy-hourly charge
0433 = Occupational therapy-group rate
0434 = Occupational therapy-evaluation or re-
evaluation
0439 = Occupational therapy-other (may
include
restorative therapy)
0440 = Speech language pathology-general
classification
0441 = Speech language pathology-visit charge
0442 = Speech language pathology-hourly
charge
0443 = Speech language pathology-group rate
0444 = Speech language pathology-evaluation
or
re-evaluation
0449 = Speech language pathology-other
0450 = Emergency room-general classification
0451 = Emergency room-emtala emergency
medical screening
services (eff 10/96)
0452 = Emergency room-ER beyond emtala
screening
(eff 10/96)
0456 = Emergency room-urgent care (eff 10/96)
0459 = Emergency room-other
0460 = Pulmonary function-general
classification
0469 = Pulmonary function-other
0470 = Audiology-general classification
0471 = Audiology-diagnostic
0472 = Audiology-treatment
0479 = Audiology-other
0480 = Cardiology-general classification
0481 = Cardiology-cardiac cath lab
0482 = Cardiology-stress test
0483 = Cardiology-Echocardiology
0489 = Cardiology-other
0490 = Ambulatory surgical care-general
classification

1	REV_CNTR_TB	Revenue Center Table
	---	---

0499 = Ambulatory surgical care-other
0500 = Outpatient services-general classification
(deleted 9/93)
0509 = Outpatient services-other (deleted 9/93)
0510 = Clinic-general classification
0511 = Clinic-chronic pain center
0512 = Clinic-dental center
0513 = Clinic-psychiatric
0514 = Clinic-OB-GYN
0515 = Clinic-pediatric
0516 = Clinic-urgent care clinic (eff 10/96)
0517 = Clinic-family practice clinic (eff 10/96)
0519 = Clinic-other
0520 = Free-standing clinic-general classification
0521 = Free-standing clinic-rural health clinic
0522 = Free-standing clinic-rural health home
0523 = Free-standing clinic-family practice
0526 = Free-standing clinic-urgent care (eff 10/96)
0529 = Free-standing clinic-other
0530 = Osteopathic services-general classification
0531 = Osteopathic services-osteopathic therapy
0539 = Osteopathic services-other
0540 = Ambulance-general classification
0541 = Ambulance-supplies
0542 = Ambulance-medical transport
0543 = Ambulance-heart mobile
0544 = Ambulance-oxygen
0545 = Ambulance-air ambulance
0546 = Ambulance-neo-natal ambulance
0547 = Ambulance-pharmacy
0548 = Ambulance-telephone transmission EKG
0549 = Ambulance-other
0550 = Skilled nursing-general classification
0551 = Skilled nursing-visit charge
0552 = Skilled nursing-hourly charge
0559 = Skilled nursing-other
0560 = Medical social services-general classification
0561 = Medical social services-visit charge
0562 = Medical social services-hourly charges

0569 = Medical social services-other
0570 = Home health aid (home health)-general classification
0571 = Home health aid (home health)-visit charge
0572 = Home health aid (home health)-hourly charge
0579 = Home health aid (home health)-other
0580 = Other visits (home health)-general classification (under HHPPS, not allowed as covered charges)
0581 = Other visits (home health)-visit charge (under HHPPS, not allowed as covered charges)
0582 = Other visits (home health)-hourly charge (under HHPPS, not allowed as covered charges)
0589 = Other visits (home health)-other (under HHPPS, not allowed as covered charges)
0590 = Units of service (home health)-general classification (under HHPPS, not allowed as covered charges)
0599 = Units of service (home health)-other (under HHPPS, not allowed as covered charges)
0600 = Oxygen-general classification
0601 = Oxygen-stat or port equip/supply or count
0602 = Oxygen-stat/equip/under 1 LPM
0603 = Oxygen-stat/equip/over 4 LPM
0604 = Oxygen-stat/equip/portable add-on
0610 = Magnetic resonance technology (MRT)-general classification
0611 = MRT/MRI-brain (including brainstem)
0612 = MRT/MRI-spinal cord (including spine)
0614 = MRT/MRI-other
0615 = MRT/MRA-Head and Neck
0616 = MRT/MRA-Lower Extremities
0618 = MRT/MRA-other
0619 = MRT/Other MRI
0621 = Medical/surgical supplies-incident to radiology-subject to the payment limit - extension of 027X
0622 = Medical/surgical supplies-incident to other

diagnostic service-subject to the payment limit -
extension of 027X
0623 = Medical/surgical supplies-surgical dressings
(eff 1/95) - extension of 027X
0624 = Medical/surgical supplies-medical investigational
devices and procedures with FDA approved IDE's
(eff 10/96) - extension of 027X
0630 = Drugs requiring specific identification-general
classification
0631 = Drugs requiring specific identification-single drug
source (eff 9/93)
0632 = Drugs requiring specific identification-multiple drug
source (eff 9/93)
0633 = Drugs requiring specific identification-restrictive
prescription (eff 9/93)
0634 = Drugs requiring specific identification-EPO under
10,000 units
0635 = Drugs requiring specific identification-EPO 10,000
units or more
0636 = Drugs requiring specific identification-detailed
coding (eff 3/92)
0637 = Self-administered drugs administered in an
emergency situation - not requiring detailed
coding
0640 = Home IV therapy-general classification
(eff 10/94)
0641 = Home IV therapy-nonroutine nursing
(eff 10/94)
0642 = Home IV therapy-IV site care, central line
(eff 10/94)
0643 = Home IV therapy-IV start/change peripheral line
(eff 10/94)
0644 = Home IV therapy-nonroutine nursing, peripheral line
(eff 10/94)
0645 = Home IV therapy-train patient/caregiver, central
line (eff 10/94)
0646 = Home IV therapy-train disabled patient, central

line (eff 10/94)
0647 = Home IV therapy-train patient/caregiver, peripheral
line (eff 10/94)

0648 = Home IV therapy-train disabled patient, peripheral line (eff 10/94)
0649 = Home IV therapy-other IV therapy services (eff 10/94)
0650 = Hospice services-general classification
0651 = Hospice services-routine home care
0652 = Hospice services-continuous home care-1/2
0655 = Hospice services-inpatient care
0656 = Hospice services-general inpatient care (non-respite)
0657 = Hospice services-physician services
0659 = Hospice services-other
0660 = Respite care (HHA)-general classification (eff 9/93)
0661 = Respite care (HHA)-hourly charge/skilled nursing (eff 9/93)
0662 = Respite care (HHA)-hourly charge/home health aide/ homemaker (eff 9/93)
0670 = OP special residence charges - general classification
0671 = OP special residence charges - hospital based
0672 = OP special residence charges - contracted
0679 = OP special residence charges - other special residence charges
0700 = Cast room-general classification
0709 = Cast room-other
0710 = Recovery room-general classification
0719 = Recovery room-other
0720 = Labor room/delivery-general classification
0721 = Labor room/delivery-labor
0722 = Labor room/delivery-delivery
0723 = Labor room/delivery-circumcision
0724 = Labor room/delivery-birthing center
0729 = Labor room/delivery-other
0730 = EKG/ECG-general classification
0731 = EKG/ECG-Holter moniter
0732 = EKG/ECG-telemetry (include fetal monitering until

```
                                        9/93)
                                0739 = EKG/ECG-other
                                0740 = EEG-general classification
                                0749 = EEG (electroencephalogram)-other
                                0750 = Gastro-intestinal services-general
classification
                                0759 = Gastro-intestinal services-other
                                0760 = Treatment or observation room-general
                                       classification
                                0761 = Treatment or observation room-
treatment room
                                       (eff 9/93)
                                0762 = Treatment or observation room-
observation room
                                       (eff 9/93)
                                0769 = Treatment or observation room-other
                                0770 = Preventative care services-general
classification
                                       (eff 10/94)
                                0771 = Preventative care services-vaccine
administration
                                       (eff 10/94)
                                0779 = Preventative care services-other (eff
10/94)
                                0780 = Telemedicine - general classification
                                       (eff 10/97)
                                0789 = Telemedicine - telemedicine (eff
10/97)
1         REV_CNTR_TB                          Revenue Center Table
          -----------                          --------------------

                                0790 = Lithotripsy-general classification
                                0799 = Lithotripsy-other
                                0800 = Inpatient renal dialysis-general
classification
                                0801 = Inpatient renal dialysis-inpatient
hemodialysis
                                0802 = Inpatient renal dialysis-inpatient
peritoneal
                                       (non-CAPD)
                                0803 = Inpatient renal dialysis-inpatient
CAPD
                                0804 = Inpatient renal dialysis-inpatient
CCPD
                                0809 = Inpatient renal dialysis-other
inpatient dialysis
                                0810 = Organ acquisition-general
classification
                                0811 = Organ acquisition-living donor (eff
10/94);
                                       prior to 10/94, defined as living
donor kidney
                                0812 = Organ acquisition-cadaver donor (eff
10/94);
```

prior to 10/94, defined as cadaver donor kidney

0813 = Organ acquisition-unknown donor (eff 10/94)

prior to 10/94, defined as unknown donor kidney

0814 = Organ acquisition - unsuccessful organ search-
donor bank charges (eff 10/94); prior to 10/94,
defined as other kidney acquisition
0815 = Organ acquisition-cadaver donor-heart
(obsolete, eff 10/94)
0816 = Organ acquisition-other heart acquisition
(obsolete, eff 10/94)
0817 = Organ acquisition-donor-liver
(obsolete, eff 10/94)
0819 = Organ acquisition-other donor (eff 10/94);
prior to 10/94, defined as other
0820 = Hemodialysis OP or home dialysis-general
classification
0821 = Hemodialysis OP or home dialysis-hemodialysis-
composite or other rate
0822 = Hemodialysis OP or home dialysis-home supplies
0823 = Hemodialysis OP or home dialysis-home equipment
0824 = Hemodialysis OP or home dialysis-maintenance/100%
0825 = Hemodialysis OP or home dialysis-support services
0829 = Hemodialysis OP or home dialysis-other
0830 = Peritoneal dialysis OP or home-general classification
0831 = Peritoneal dialysis OP or home-peritoneal-
composite or other rate
0832 = Peritoneal dialysis OP or home-home supplies
0833 = Peritoneal dialysis OP or home-home equipment
0834 = Peritoneal dialysis OP or home-maintenance/100%
0835 = Peritoneal dialysis OP or home-support services
0839 = Peritoneal dialysis OP or home-other
0840 = CAPD outpatient-general classification
0841 = CAPD outpatient-CAPD/composite or other rate
0842 = CAPD outpatient-home supplies
0843 = CAPD outpatient-home equipment
0844 = CAPD outpatient-maintenance/100%
0845 = CAPD outpatient-support services
0849 = CAPD outpatient-other
0850 = CCPD outpatient-general classification
0851 = CCPD outpatient-CCPD/composite or other rate

0852 = CCPD outpatient-home supplies
0853 = CCPD outpatient-home equipment

0854 = CCPD outpatient-maintenance/100%
0855 = CCPD outpatient-support services
0859 = CCPD outpatient-other
0880 = Miscellaneous dialysis-general
classification
0881 = Miscellaneous dialysis-ultrafiltration
0882 = Miscellaneous dialysis-home dialysis
aide visit
(eff 9/93)
0889 = Miscellaneous dialysis-other
0890 = Other donor bank-general
classification; changed to
reserved for national assignment (eff
4/94)
0891 = Other donor bank-bone; changed to
reserved for national assignment (eff
4/94)
0892 = Other donor bank-organ (other than
kidney); changed
to reserved for national assignment
(eff 4/94)
0893 = Other donor bank-skin; changed to
reserved for national assignment (eff
4/94)
0899 = Other donor bank-other; changed to
reserved for national assignment (eff
4/94)
0900 = Psychiatric/psychological treatments-
general
classification
0901 = Psychiatric/psychological treatments-
electroshock
treatment
0902 = Psychiatric/psychological treatments-
milieu
therapy
0903 = Psychiatric/psychological treatments-
play
therapy
0904 = Psychiatric/psychological treatments-
activity
therapy (eff 4/94)
0909 = Psychiatric/psychological treatments-
other
0910 = Psychiatric/psychological services-
general
classification
0911 = Psychiatric/psychological services-
rehabilitation
0912 = Psychiatric/psychological services-day
care-
redefined 10/97 to less Intensive

0913 = Psychiatric/psychological services-
night care
redefined 10/97 to Intensive
0914 = Psychiatric/psychological services-
individual

therapy
0915 = Psychiatric/psychological services-
group therapy
0916 = Psychiatric/psychological services-
family therapy
0917 = Psychiatric/psychological services-
biofeedback
0918 = Psychiatric/psychological services-
testing
0919 = Psychiatric/psychological services-
other
0920 = Other diagnostic services-general
classification
0921 = Other diagnostic services-peripheral
vascular lab
0922 = Other diagnostic services-
electromyelogram
0923 = Other diagnostic services-pap smear
0924 = Other diagnostic services-allergy test
0925 = Other diagnostic services-pregnancy
test
0929 = Other diagnostic services-other
0940 = Other therapeutic services-general
classification
0941 = Other therapeutic services-
recreational therapy
0942 = Other therapeutic services-
education/training
(include diabetes diet training)
0943 = Other therapeutic services-cardiac
rehabilitation
0944 = Other therapeutic services-drug
rehabilitation
0945 = Other therapeutic services-alcohol
rehabilitation
0946 = Other therapeutic services-routine
complex
medical equipment
1 REV_CNTR_TB Revenue Center Table
---------- ----------
0947 = Other therapeutic services-ancillary
complex
medical equipment (eff 3/92)
0949 = Other therapeutic services-other
0951 = Professional Fees-athletic training
0952 = Professional Fees-kinesiotherapy
0960 = Professional fees-general
classification
0961 = Professional fees-psychiatric
0962 = Professional fees-ophthalmology
0963 = Professional fees-anesthesiologist
(MD)
0964 = Professional fees-anesthetist (CRNA)
0969 = Professional fees-other

0971 = Professional fees-laboratory
0972 = Professional fees-radiology diagnostic
0973 = Professional fees-radiology therapeutic

0974 = Professional fees-nuclear medicine
0975 = Professional fees-operating room
0976 = Professional fees-respiratory therapy
0977 = Professional fees-physical therapy
0978 = Professional fees-occupational therapy
0979 = Professional fees-speech pathology
0981 = Professional fees-emergency room
0982 = Professional fees-outpatient services
0983 = Professional fees-clinic
0984 = Professional fees-medical social
services
0985 = Professional fees-EKG
0986 = Professional fees-EEG
0987 = Professional fees-hospital visit
0988 = Professional fees-consultation
0989 = Professional fees-private duty nurse
0990 = Patient convenience items-general
classification
0991 = Patient convenience items-
cafeteria/guest tray
0992 = Patient convenience items-private
linen service
0993 = Patient convenience items-
telephone/telegraph
0994 = Patient convenience items-tv/radio
0995 = Patient convenience items-nonpatient
room rentals
0996 = Patient convenience items-late
discharge charge
0997 = Patient convenience items-admission
kits
0998 = Patient convenience items-beauty
shop/barber
0999 = Patient convenience items-other

NOTE: Following Revenue Codes reported
for NHCMQ (RUGS) demo claims effective
2/96.

9000 = RUGS-no MDS assessment available
9001 = Reduced physical functions-
RUGS PA1/ADL index of 4-5
9002 = Reduced physical functions-
RUGS PA2/ADL index of 4-5
9003 = Reduced physical functions-
RUGS PB1/ADL index of 6-8
9004 = Reduced physical functions-
RUGS PB2/ADL index of 6-8
9005 = Reduced physical functions-

RUGS PC1/ADL index of 9-10
9006 = Reduced physical functions-
RUGS PC2/ADL index of 9-10
9007 = Reduced physical functions-

RUGS PD1/ADL index of 11-15
9008 = Reduced physical functions-
RUGS PD2/ADL index of 11-15
9009 = Reduced physical functions-
RUGS PE1/ADL index of 16-18
9010 = Reduced physical functions-
RUGS PE2/ADL index of 16-18
9011 = Behavior only problems-
RUGS BA1/ADL index of 4-5
9012 = Behavior only problems-
RUGS BA2/ADL index of 4-5
9013 = Behavior only problems-
RUGS BB1/ADL index of 6-10
9014 = Behavior only problems-
RUGS BB2/ADL index of 6-10
9015 = Impaired cognition-
RUGS IA1/ADL index of 4-5
9016 = Impaired cognition-
RUGS IA2/ADL index of 4-5
9017 = Impaired cognition-
RUGS IB1/ADL index of 6-10
9018 = Impaired cognition-
RUGS IB2/ADL index of 6-10
9019 = Clinically complex-
RUGS CA1/ADL index of 4-5
9020 = Clinically complex-
RUGS CA2/ADL index of 4-5d
9021 = Clinically complex-
RUGS CB1/ADL index of 6-10
9022 = Clinically complex-
RUGS CB2/ADL index of 6-10d
9023 = Clinically complex-
RUGS CC1/ADL index of 11-16

9024 = Clinically complex-
RUGS CC2/ADL index of 11-16d
9025 = Clinically complex-
RUGS CD1/ADL index of 17-18
9026 = Clinically complex-
RUGS CD2/ADL index of 17-18d
9027 = Special care-
RUGS SSA/ADL index of 7-13
9028 = Special care-
RUGS SSB/ADL index of 14-16
9029 = Special care-
RUGS SSC/ADL index of 17-18
9030 = Extensive services-
RUGS SE1/1 procedure
9031 = Extensive services-
RUGS SE2/2 procedures
9032 = Extensive services-
RUGS SE3/3 procedures
9033 = Low rehabilitation-
RUGS RLA/ADL index of 4-11
9034 = Low rehabilitation-
RUGS RLB/ADL index of 12-18
9035 = Medium rehabilitation-
RUGS RMA/ADL index of 4-7
9036 = Medium rehabilitation-

RUGS RMB/ADL index of 8-15
9037 = Medium rehabilitation-
RUGS RMC/ADL index of 16-18
9038 = High rehabilitation-
RUGS RHA/ADL index of 4-7
9039 = High rehabilitation-
RUGS RHB/ADL index of 8-11
9040 = High rehabilitation-
RUGS RHC/ADL index of 12-14
9041 = High rehabilitation-
RUGS RHD/ADL index of 15-18
9042 = Very high rehabilitation-

RUGS RVA/ADL index of 4-7
9043 = Very high rehabilitation-
RUGS RVB/ADL index of 8-13
9044 = Very high rehabilitation-
RUGS RVC/ADL index of 14-18

Changes effective for providers entering

RUGS Demo Phase III as of 1/1/97 or later

9019 = Clinically complex-
RUGS CA1/ADL index of 11
9020 = Clinically complex-
RUGS CA2/ADL index of 11D
9021 = Clinically complex-
RUGS CB1/ADL index of 12-16
9022 = Clinically complex-
RUGS CB2/ADL index of 12-16D
9023 = Clinically complex-
RUGS CC1/ADL index of 17-18
9024 = Clinically complex-
RUGS CC2/ADL index of 17-18D
9025 = Special care-
RUGS SSA/ADL index of 14
9026 = Special care-
RUGS SSB/ADL index of 15-16
9027 = Special care-
RUGS SSC/ADL index of 17-18
9028 = Extensive services-
RUGS SE1/ADL index 7-18/1 procedure
9029 = Extensive services-
RUGS SE2/ADL index 7-18/2 procedures
9030 = Extensive services-
RUGS SE3/ADL index 7-18/3 procedures
9031 = Low rehabilitation-
RUGS RLA/ADL index of 4-13
9032 = Low rehabilitation-
RUGS RLB/ADL index of 14-18
9033 = Medium rehabilitation-
RUGS RMA/ADL index of 4-7
9034 = Medium rehabilitation-

RUGS RMB/ADL index of 8-14
9035 = Medium rehabilitation-
RUGS RMC/ADL index of 15-18
9036 = High rehabilitation-
RUGS RHA/ADL index of 4-7
9037 = High rehabilitation-

1 REV_CNTR_TB Revenue Center Table

RUGS RHB/ADL index of 8-12
9038 = High rehabilitation-
RUGS RHC/ADL index of 13-18
9039 = Very High rehabilitation-
RUGS RVA/ADL index of 4-8
9040 = Very high rehabilitation-
RUGS RVB/ADL index of 9-15
9041 = Very high rehabilitation-
RUGS RVC/ADL index of 16
9042 = Very high rehabilitation-
RUGS RUA/ADL index of 4-8
9043 = Very high rehabilitation-
RUGS RUB/ADL index of 9-15
9044 = Ultra high rehabilitation-
RUGS RUC/ADL index of 16-18